

**YOUR FREE COPY**



**CENTRAL APPLICATIONS OFFICE**

**Universities**

**Universities of  
Technology**

**FET Colleges**

**Private Colleges**



# **HANDBOOK 2014 ENTRY**

**MAKE THE RIGHT CHOICE  
YOUR FUTURE STARTS NOW**

**Application fee R175.00 to 31 October 2013  
then increases to R400.00**

Keep this handbook safe as you may be referred to it later in the year





**REGENT** Business School  
**BEACH CAMPUS** WWW.REGENT.AC.ZA

# 2014 STUDY PROGRAMMES

Accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE) Registered with Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) Registration No. 2000CHE07012

## Degree

- Bachelor of Commerce (BCom)  
Choose a Focus Area:
  - > Accounting > Economics > Marketing
  - > Human Resource Management > Health Management

## Diplomas

- Diploma in Human Resource Management
- Diploma in Financial Management



## Certificates

- Higher Certificate in Accounting
- Higher Certificate in Management for Estate Agents
- Higher Certificate in Health Care Services Management
- Higher Certificate in Islamic Finance, Banking & Law
- Certificate in Business Management
- Certificate in Entrepreneurship



Durban Campus: 35 Samora Machel Street Tel: +27 31 304 4626, [study@regent.ac.za](mailto:study@regent.ac.za)  
Johannesburg: 2nd Floor, 13 Frost Avenue, Auckland Park Tel: +27 11 482 1404, [studyjhb@regent.ac.za](mailto:studyjhb@regent.ac.za)

# Contents

## Section

1. Contact us.....	2
2. How to find the CAO.....	3
3. How to apply through the CAO.....	4
4. Deciding on your career.....	7
Self-assessment quiz.....	8
Relating learning fields to future careers.....	16
5. Study options.....	20
6. Institution contact details.....	24
7. Making your application.....	33
8. International applicants.....	50
9. How to use the programme list.....	52
10. Enquiry coupon for more information..	61
11. Survey.....	62
12. Programme list: 2014 entry.....	64
13. Programme list: 2013 2nd semester entry (Term 3).....	139
14. Alternative access routes.....	152
15. Other options.....	155
16. Acronyms and abbreviations.....	160
17. Index.....	164

For study at UNISA, contact them directly on [www.unisa.ac.za](http://www.unisa.ac.za) or email [study-info@unisa.ac.za](mailto:study-info@unisa.ac.za).

Our participating institutions offer 797 programmes, and with just one application you can apply for up to six programmes. Do NOT fill in a separate form for each institution. You only have to pay one fee, and when you want an update on your application, there is one office to contact.

## Programme list

Education.....	64
Humanities.....	66
Visual Arts and Design.....	67
Performing Arts.....	69
Communication/Journalism.....	70
Public Relations/Marketing.....	71/148
Tourism/Hospitality.....	74/149
Human Resources/Industrial Relations.....	78/146
Administration.....	81/139
Management and Planning.....	86/147
Accounting/Financial Management.....	91/139
Crime Prevention/Security.....	97
Social Sciences/Legal Services.....	97
Housing Development.....	99
Services to the Community.....	100
Para-medical.....	102
Medicine/Medical Technologies.....	104/147
Science and Mathematics.....	109/148
Agriculture/Nature Conservation.....	113/140
Information Technology (IT)/ Computer Science.....	117
Engineering.....	122/141
Technology/Processing.....	132
Manufacturing.....	133
Construction/Surveying.....	134/140
Transport.....	136

Apply through the CAO for study at:

### Universities

- University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN)
- University of Zululand (UNIZULU)

### Universities of Technology

- Durban University of Technology (DUT)
- Mangosuthu University of Technology (MUT)

### Public FET Colleges (Further Education and Training)

- Elangeni FET College
- Majuba FET College
- Umfolozi FET College

We also process applications for the following private colleges:

- Berea Technical College
- CTU Training Solutions
- Central Technical College
- ICESA Education
- Institute for Quality Education, Training & Development
- IStudent
- MANCOSA
- Oval International Campus
- PC Training and Business College
- Regent Business School
- Rosebank College
- Springfield FET College

# 1. Contact us

## The CAO (Central Applications Office)

✉ Postal address: Private Bag X06, Dalbridge, 4014, South Africa

[www.cao.ac.za](http://www.cao.ac.za)

[enggeneralcao@cao.ac.za](mailto:enggeneralcao@cao.ac.za)

☎ Share Call 086 086 0 CAO/086 086 0 226 or 031 268 4444.

Service available 24/7

☎ +27 31 268 4422 or 086 622 8828

If you are faxing from outside South Africa, use +27 31 268 4422.

**APPLY**

Online and downloadable application forms available on our interactive website [www.cao.ac.za](http://www.cao.ac.za).

🐦 Follow us: <http://twitter.com/caokzn>

📘 Visit us: <http://facebook.com/centralapplicationsoffice>

## CAO Handbook team

Chris Botha, Garreth August, Gayle Boshoff, Kumarasen Moodley, Lee Anne Soobramoney, Mathapelo NP Moholi, Mayan Arjunan, Nirasha Maraj, Palashika Rampersad, Pranesh Singh, Prudence N Chonco, Regina L Mkhize and Sandrisha Maharaj

## Artworks Communications team

Will Edgcumbe	Editor
Phindile Mantantana	Cover Design
Gaylene Jablonkay and Halima Hoosen Preston	Design and Layout

The CAO wishes to thank NiSHE for permission to use material from *Into Higher Education – A Guide for Schools* (HESA, 2006). For more details see [www.hesa.org.za/nishe/](http://www.hesa.org.za/nishe/).

Thanks also to institutional staff who assist us in keeping this handbook up-to-date.

The CAO takes full editorial responsibility for the handbook. Comments can be addressed to the CAO.

## Terms and conditions

- Application fees are not refundable.
- Every attempt has been made to ensure that the information in this handbook is accurate and up-to-date. However, institutions continually update their programmes and entry requirements. An entry in this handbook does not oblige the institution to offer the programme.
- During the course of the year, institutions will certainly make available new programmes that were not finalised in time to be included in this handbook – check our website [www.cao.ac.za](http://www.cao.ac.za), watch the press or contact institutions for further details.
- Applicants should apply and pay on or before the published closing dates. Applications received after these dates will be considered as Late Applications.
- Specified entry requirements are guidelines used by institutions in conjunction with their selection procedures. Admissions are limited to the number of places available, and the actual entry requirements may be higher than those published. You will be notified of any changes to the entry requirements.
- Applicants are responsible for checking their acknowledgement letters and informing the CAO of any errors or changes.
- Offers of places may be withdrawn if you don't tell the institution you want to accept the offer, or if the conditions are not met, or if the institution discovers that you have provided false information in your application for admission.
- The institutions have full and final responsibility for selection decisions.

ISBN 978-0-620-54940-0

Published by the CAO (Central Applications Office), Durban, 2013

Private Bag X06, Dalbridge, 4014, South Africa

© The CAO Handbook is copyright under the Berne Convention.

Self-assessment quiz © 2000 eastern seaboard Association of Tertiary Institutions (esATI)

In terms of the Copyright Act, No. 98 of 1978, no part of this book may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying, recording or by any information storage and retrieval system, without permission in writing from the CAO.

# 2. How to find the CAO

## Important dates – 2013/2014

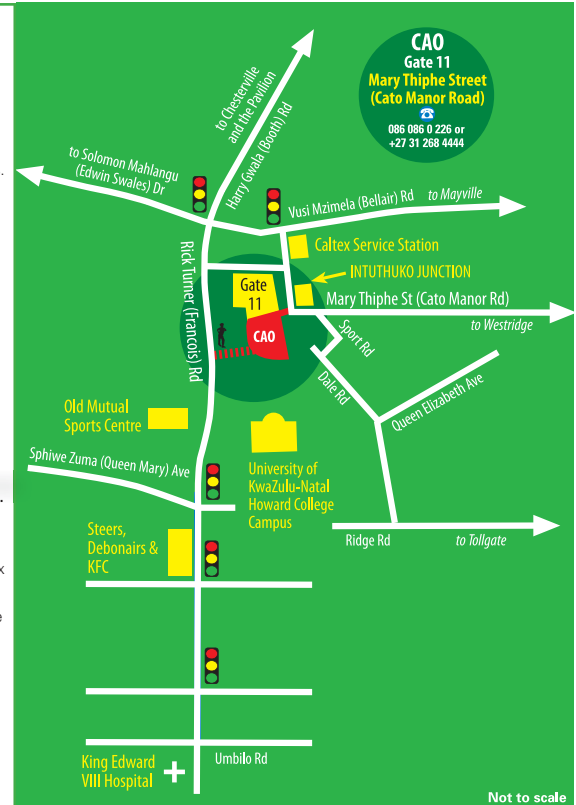
March 2013	
01	Applications for 2014 entry opens
20	End of first term (Inland)
21	Human Rights Day
28	End of first term (Coastal)
29	Good Friday
31	Last day for applicants to extend their 2013 applications to 2014
April 2013	
01	Family Day/Easter Monday
08	Back to school (Coastal)
09	Back to School (Inland)
27	Freedom Day
30	<b>Reminder:</b> On-time applications for 2013 second semester closes on 31 May
May 2013	
01	Workers' Day
30	<b>Reminder:</b> UKZN Medicine programme closes on 30 June
31	Last day for on-time fee of R175 for 2013 second semester applications
June 2013	
01	Late application fee of R300 for 2013 second semester application now applies
16	Youth Day
17	Public Holiday
21	End of second term (Coastal & Inland)
30	UKZN Medicine Closes
July 2013	
15	DUT & MUT second semester registration starts Back to school (Coastal & Inland) <b>Reminder:</b> DUT Somatology & Chiropractic closes on 15 August
31	<b>Reminder:</b> DUT Graphic Design closes on 31 August
August 2013	
09	National Women's Day
15	DUT Somatology & Chiropractic closes
23	<b>Reminder:</b> DUT Dental Technology closes on 23 September
26	<b>Reminder:</b> UNIZULU Nursing closes on 26 Sep
30	<b>Reminder:</b> All DUT, MUT and UKZN programmes close
31	DUT Graphic Design closes
September 2013	
15	<b>Reminder:</b> UNIZULU Science & Agriculture programmes closes on 15 October
20	End of third term
23	DUT Dental Technology closes
24	Heritage Day
26	UNIZULU Nursing closes
30	All DUT, MUT and UKZN programmes close
October 2013	
01	Back to school (Coastal & Inland)
15	UNIZULU Science & Agric programmes close
30	<b>Reminder:</b> DUT B Tech Business Administration (p/t) closes on 30 November
31	Last day for on-time application fee of R175
November 2013	
01	Late application fee of R400 now applies for 2014 first semester application
30	DUT B Tech Business Administration (p/t) closes
December 2013	
04	End of fourth term (Coastal & Inland)
16	Day of Reconciliation
25	Christmas Day
26	Day of Goodwill
January 2014	
01	New Year's Day
08	Back to School (Inland)
09	Some FET College registration starts
15	DUT & MUT registration starts
16	Back to School (Coastal)
22	UKZN Medical School & UNIZULU registration starts
February 2014	
04	UKZN registration starts

### From King Edward Hospital.

- Continue up Rick Turner Road towards UKZN, past Debonairs and Steers and the University sports fields.
- As you go down the hill, keep to the right. (If walking, take the footpath and go down the stairs.)
- By car take the first right turn into Kalanden Road.
- Turn right again into Mary Thiphe Street.
- Turn right at Gate 11.

### If using public transport.

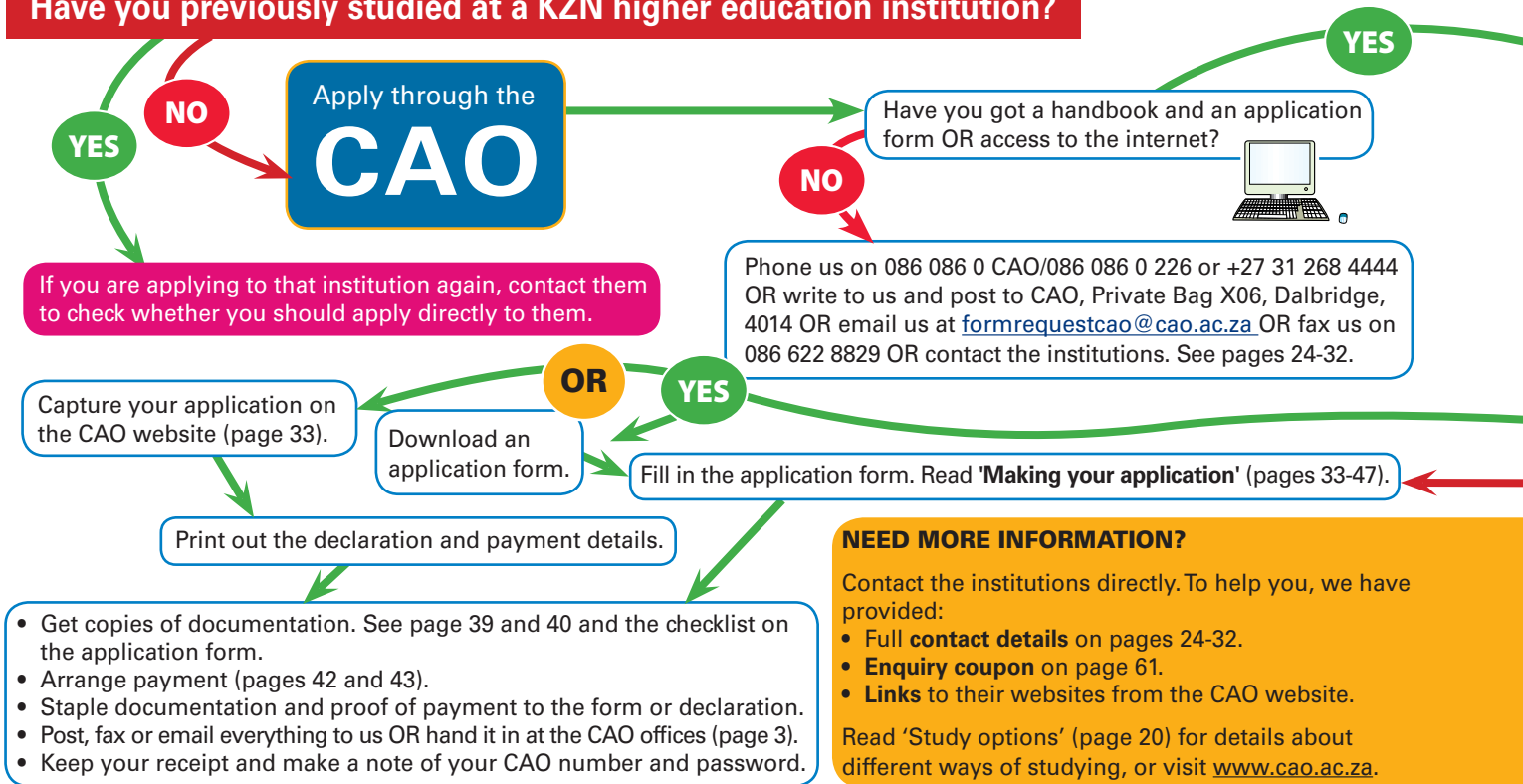
- Take the Cato Crest taxi to Mayville situated at the Phoenix taxi rank – opposite the bus terminal at the market.
- Ask the driver to drop you off at the CAO, Gate 11, near the Caltex Garage in Mary Thiphe Street.

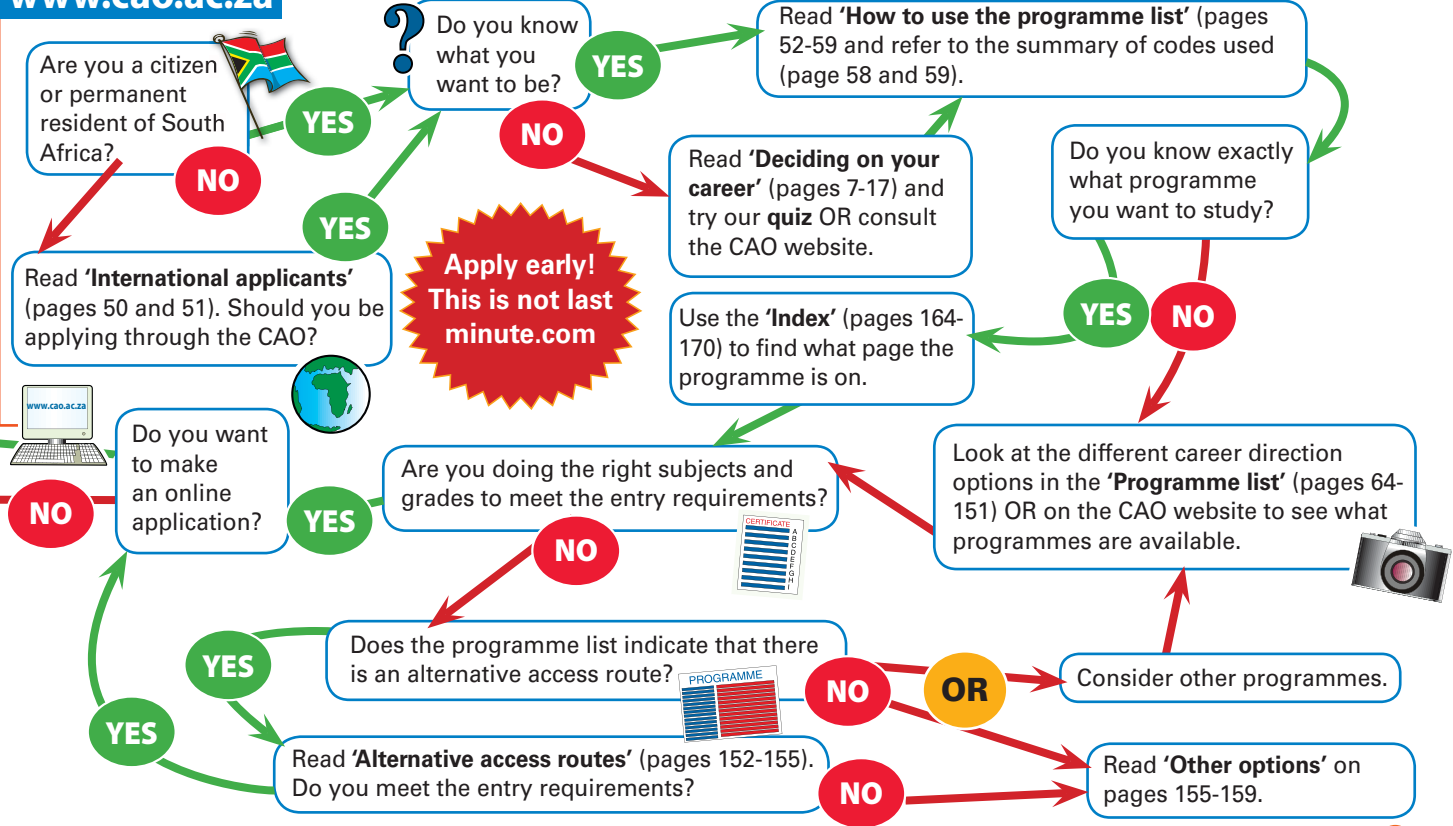


Not to scale

# 3. How to apply through the CAO

Have you previously studied at a KZN higher education institution?





# WITH A LEGACY OF 70 YEARS, WE'RE SERIOUS ABOUT EDUCATION

- Voted Best College of 2011 in the Colleges category in the Pretoria News' 10th Annual Reader's Choice Awards, and in Beeld's "Jou Keuse" Awards

- 70 year legacy of the finest, private tertiary education
- Small classes facilitating individual attention
- State-of-the-art learning facilities

- Accredited range of Degrees, Diplomas, Higher Certificates and Certificates
- Employer-recognised qualifications
- Flexible payment plans

- Highly qualified and motivated academic staff
- Safe learning environment
- A quick and pleasant registration experience



## Looking for an institution that combines distinction with accredited qualifications?

With a 70 year legacy, the Damelin brand is forward thinking, and our courses are designed to provide you with a superior learning experience.

Benoni City 011 749 2000 - Boksburg 011 878 5800 - Broomfontein 011 242 3400 - Bramley 011 440 7020

Randburg 011 796 2000 Centurion, Pretoria 012 661 3311 - Menlyn, Pretoria 012 471 3300 - Pretoria City 012 406 0000 - Vaal 016 421 4154

Westridge, Durban 031 268 9400 - Durban City 031 304 0600 - Pietermaritzburg 033 345 0688 - Port Elizabeth 041 506 7700

East London 043 726 4291 - Mowbray 021 681 6000 - Cape Town City 021 422 3950 - Bloemfontein (OPENING SOON)



### Accreditation:

Damelin (Pty) Ltd is registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a private higher education institution under the Higher Education Act, 1997, and accredited with the Council on Higher Education. Registration Certificate No. 2001/HE07/009. Damelin Pty (Ltd) is provisionally registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training as a private further education institution under the Further Education and Training Colleges Act No. 16 of 2006, Registration Certificate No. 2008/FE07/089 (FET). Damelin (Pty) Ltd is provisionally accredited by Umsus: the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training (FET 00475 RA), [www.umsus.org.za](http://www.umsus.org.za)

Please note that not all courses are offered at all campuses.



### REQUEST COURSE DETAILS

Scan this QR code  
with your phone

You may need to download a QR  
code reader for your phone

**Damelin**

live • love • learn • leave a legacy

[www.damelin.co.za](http://www.damelin.co.za)



## 4. Deciding on your career

Choosing your career and programme of study is probably the biggest decision you have faced in your life so far. In this handbook we try to help you make an informed decision, but you should also make use of other resources you have access to, such as career resource centres, guidance counsellors, libraries, local newspapers, TV and the internet.

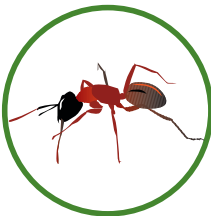
It is important that you choose a career that will match your working personality as well as helping you achieve the sort of lifestyle you want. Answering the questions on pages 8 and 9 might help you get a clearer picture of what type of career would be right for you.

Just as different types of animals have different behaviour patterns and like different food, people are different – they are good at different kinds of work and have different likes and dislikes. These differences make up your **‘working personality’**.

In this handbook you will find the details of 797 different programmes. To decide which could lead to a satisfying career for you, you need to first think about what sort of working personality you might have.

We have chosen four animals to indicate different working personalities: the Ant, the Bee, the Eagle and the Honeyguide. Most people will be like one of these animals. Our

### Finding out about your working personality



#### Would you prefer to be described as an Ant, a Bee, an Eagle or a Honeyguide?

society needs people with different working personalities, as they each have an equally important role to play. No working personality is better than another. The ‘Self-assessment quiz’ (pages 8 and 9) will help you to decide which type you might be.

Once you have an idea of what working personality type you might be, you can answer the further questions (page 9) to see if you are more organised or more flexible. Knowing this, too, should help you in choosing a career.

When you are trying to decide on a career

and programmes of study, you also need to weigh up other issues.

#### ASK YOURSELF?

- Will this career suit the sort of lifestyle I want?
- Do I qualify?
- Can I afford it? ...and so on (see pages 12-14).



# Self-assessment quiz

Do this self-assessment quiz as a guide for yourself as to what your working personality might be, and what types of careers and programmes of study might suit you. Answer the questions as honestly as you can. It is not a test, and there are no wrong answers. For each pair of questions, choose the one that best describes you, and cross off the letter of your choice, like this:

## EXAMPLE

Do you prefer mealie meal for breakfast? (A) OR Do you prefer bread for breakfast? (~~B~~)

## ▼ START HERE

- 1 Do you think you are a more 'hands on' practical person? (A) OR Do you think you are more of an ideas person? (B)
- 2 Do you like to work with facts that you know are true, and to arrive at definite answers? (A) OR Do you like to deal with ideas and problems where there is no one clear factual answer? (B)
- 3 Do you like to be given clear instructions before you start a task? (A) OR Do you like to be given the task, and then work out your own way of doing it? (B)

- 4 Do you like to do tasks where it is important to be accurate? (A) OR Do you like to do tasks where you have to use creative thinking to solve a problem? (B)
- 5 Do you like to solve problems and to approach your work in a step-by-step way? (A) OR Do you like to rely on clever ideas and moments of inspiration? (B)

Now total up your **As** and **Bs** for the five questions.

A

B

C

D



Now answer the following questions:

- 1 Do you usually make decisions to get the right end result? (C) OR Do you usually make decisions to make other people happy? (D)
- 2 Is it more important to be fair in your dealings with people? (C) OR Is it more important to be caring in your dealings with people? (D)
- 3 Is it more important to try to solve a person's problem? (C) OR Is it more important to comfort the person who has a problem? (D)
- 4 Would you prefer to work where you have to think clearly? (C) OR Would you prefer to work where you look after people and their needs? (D)
- 5 Is it more important to work in a place where you will get a lot of work done? (C) OR Is it more important to work in a place where people get along well together? (D)

Now total up your **Cs** and **Ds** for the five questions.

The purpose of this page is to lead you to the animal symbol that you can use as a guide when you are choosing a career direction and programmes of study. On pages 10 and 11 you will find a list of the animal symbols, and career opportunities that are suited to those working personalities.

Fill in your scores here:

A  B  C  D

If you got more **As** and more **Cs**, this suggests you are an '**Ant person**'.



If you got more **As** and more **Ds**, this suggests you are a '**Bee person**'.



If you got more **Bs** and more **Cs**, this suggests you are an '**Eagle person**'.



If you got more **Bs** and more **Ds**, this suggests you are a '**Honeyguide person**'.



The purpose of this page is to help you find out if you are more **ORGANISED** or more **FLEXIBLE**. The information might help you when you come to choose a career direction and programmes of study. Each working personality type can be either more organised or more flexible.

Answer the following questions to find out if you are more organised or more flexible:

- 1 Do you prefer to have one clear focus in your work? (**E**) OR Do you prefer to have a variety of things on the go? (**F**)
- 2 Do you prefer to work according to a set plan? (**E**) OR Do you prefer to respond to things as they come up? (**F**)
- 3 Do you like to make decisions that are final? (**E**) OR Do you like to make decisions that can be changed, or to avoid making decisions until the last minute? (**F**)

Now total up your **Es** and **Fs** for the three questions.

E  F

If you got more **Es**, this would indicate that you tend to be more organised. You will probably find that you work better when there is a defined daily routine and you can make clear-cut decisions.

If you got more **Fs**, this would indicate that you tend to be more flexible. You might find that you work better in an environment that allows you to manage your own time and to gather plenty of information before making a decision.

## ANT (INTUTHWANE)



Ants are incredible creatures. They live in large colonies, working extremely hard for the common good. They can carry items ten times their own weight and build huge structures.

Some people, like ants are very helpful to others, and do practical things to keep society organised and running smoothly. Ant people are often good administrators, and can organise an office, a social function or a business well. Whether working with facts or figures or helping others, Ant people are usually fair and objective. Justice is important to them.

Ant people are very good at working with detailed, factual information, and remembering facts. They follow directions well when doing complicated work. They can be objective and logical. Ant people play an important

**CAUTION:** There are exceptions, but most Ant people may not be comfortable in the following careers:

- Performing Arts • Communication/ Journalism • Psychology

role in holding society together through good and bad times.

Statistics show that Ant people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination you could probably succeed at almost anything.

Education.....	64
Visual Arts and Design.....	67
Public Relations/Marketing .....	70
Tourism/Hospitality .....	74/149
Human Res/Industrial Relations.....	78/146
Administration .....	81/139
Management and Planning... ..	86/147
Accounting/Financial Mngmt....	91/139
Crime Prevention/Security.....	97
Social Sciences/Legal Services....	97
Housing Development.....	99
Services to the Community.....	100
Para-medical .....	102
Medicine/Med Technologies ..	104/147
Science and Mathematics ...	109/148
Agric/Nature Conservation... ..	113/140
IT/Computer Science .....	117
Engineering.....	122/141
Technology/Processing .....	132
Manufacturing.....	133
Construction/Surveying .....	134/140
Transport.....	136

## BEE (INYOSI)



Bees work hard to gather pollen to make honey, and they care for their queen and their babies.

Unlike bees, Bee people do not often sting! They are warm, friendly people, who like to be of service to others. They care about people's feelings and they like harmony in relationships. Although they may be either shy or outgoing, their focus on the practical needs of others is central to their character.

Bee people are practical, and they like to approach tasks in a step-by-step way. They are often found organising social and community events. In their approach to the world, Bee people may be matter-of-fact, and when making decisions they are likely to take into account how others will be affected by the outcome.

Statistics show that Bee people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination you could probably succeed at almost anything.

Education.....	64
Humanities .....	66
Visual Arts and Design.....	67
Public Relations/Marketing ...	71/148
Tourism/Hospitality .....	74/149
Human Res/Ind Relations .....	78/146
Administration .....	81/139
Management and Planning... ..	86/147
Accounting/Fin Management ..	91/139
Social Sciences/Legal Services....	97
Housing Development.....	99
Services to the Community.....	100
Para-medical .....	102
Medicine/Med Technologies... ..	104/147
Science and Mathematics ...	109/148
Agric/Nature Conservation... ..	113/140
IT/Computer Science .....	117
Technology/Processing .....	132
Manufacturing.....	133

## EAGLE (UKHOZI)



Eagles perch in high trees and can see far into the distance. This enables them to plan effectively. They are quick to swoop down on their prey.

Eagle people focus on the whole picture rather than the details, and they value their 'hunches' or gut feelings. They are good at working with complicated ideas. They tend to work in bursts of energy and to do things their own way. When dealing with people or groups of people, they may have deep understanding and insight into their situations. They usually prefer to make decisions using their heads rather than their hearts, as they value justice and fairness.

Eagle people are also excited by possibilities, by how things could be done differently and better.

Statistics show that Eagle people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination you could probably succeed at almost anything.

Education.....	64
Humanities .....	66
Visual Arts and Design.....	67
Public Relations/Marketing ...	71/148
Tourism/Hospitality .....	74/149
Human Res/Indus Relations... ..	78/146
Administration .....	81/139
Management and Planning... ..	86/147
Social Sciences/Legal Services....	97
Housing Development.....	99
Services to the Community.....	100
Medicine/Med Technologies... ..	104/147
Science and Mathematics ... ..	109/148
IT/Computer Science .....	117
Engineering.....	122/141
Technology/Processing .....	132

## HONEYGUIDE (INHLAVA)



Honeyguides are different from other creatures – they communicate with people and animals, leading them to the bees' nest so that they can get honey. They make sure that the route they show them is safe and one that they can follow.

Honeyguide people are warm and enthusiastic. They value their 'hunches' or gut feelings and are ruled more by their hearts than their heads. They are good at communicating with others, and they often want to save those who are in trouble. Honeyguide people like to live their lives according to the things that are important to them. Although they are usually gentle, they get angry when others do not respect what is important to them. For this reason, Honeyguide people often find themselves in situations where they are defending causes,

organising people or involved in communication.

Statistics show that Honeyguide people often succeed at these careers. However, with enough interest and determination you could probably succeed at almost anything.

Education.....	64
Humanities .....	66
Visual Arts and Design.....	67
Communication/Journalism .....	70
Public Relations/Marketing ... ..	71/148
Tourism/Hospitality .....	74/149
Human Res/Indus Relations.... ..	78/146
Management and Planning... ..	86/147
Social Sciences/Legal Services....	97
Housing Development.....	99
Services to the Community.....	100
Para-medical .....	102
Medicine/Med Technologies... ..	104/147
Science and Mathematics ... ..	109/148
IT/Computer Science .....	117
Technology/Processing .....	132

**CAUTION:** There are exceptions, but most Honeyguide people may not be comfortable in the following careers: • Administration & Management • Accounting/Financial Management • Manufacturing • Construction/Surveying

**REMEMBER:** Honeyguide people will not be happy if they do not believe in what they are doing.

# Questions to consider before you make a final decision

Once you have decided on a career which interests you, it's important to consider if it will be the right career for you to pursue. Ask yourself the following questions:

### Does this career offer the sort of challenges and rewards I need?

People work for different reasons. Some work best when they are well paid; others are more stimulated by a challenge than by money. Some like a feeling of importance; others are inspired by the gratitude of people they have helped. Some get a kick out of creating something; others like working with their hands. It may help you if you write down your answers to the following questions:

- What values and ambitions do you have?
- Think back to when you did some work you were really pleased with – what encouraged you to do your best?
- Do you perform at your best when you stand to gain a reward or money, or when you are doing what you enjoy?
- What are the things that are important to you as a person?

### Will this career suit the sort of lifestyle I want?

Once you have identified some careers that interest you, it is always a good idea to talk

to people who are already doing the job. Ask them how hard they had to study and what sort of demands their job makes on them; find out what they like and dislike about it. That way you will be able to determine whether the career you are considering will fit into your chosen lifestyle. Check job advertisements in the newspapers to find out how many openings there are for people who are just starting out. These will also give you an idea what salaries are paid for the jobs you are considering, but remember that it will take you several years before you start earning a top salary.

### What am I good at?

Many, many more subjects are offered at tertiary level than at school – so how can you work out what you are likely to be good at?

Most subjects will build on knowledge and skills you have already been developing at school; for instance if you study Engineering you will make extensive use of what you learnt at school in Maths and Science. If your best subjects at school are languages or those involving essay writing, you should consider a programme that will further develop those skills.

If you are best at practical things, consider studying at an FET College where these skills will be developed. We list programmes at Elangeni, Umfolozi and Majuba FET Colleges in KwaZulu-Natal. For contact details of the other colleges, check out '**Study Options**' on pages 20 and 21.

Don't be restricted to the subjects you are best at in school, but use them to guide you in identifying your personal strengths.

### Do I qualify?

Check the entry requirements carefully, and only apply for programmes you are likely to qualify for. For example, if a programme specifies Maths at level 3 (or Higher Grade E) you definitely will not be considered if you are writing Maths Literacy (or have written Maths on Standard Grade). If your results are better than the minimum specified, the institution will be delighted to consider your application.

If you have access to the internet you can get lists of programmes you might qualify for in specific career directions. You can even see how the lists change if your results improve. On the CAO home page ([www.cao.ac.za](http://www.cao.ac.za)) select '**Don't**

**know what to Study'** and follow the prompts.

Check out all the different options very carefully. Different institutions have different entry requirements for similar programmes.

There are alternative access routes to many of the programmes listed. Access programmes are designed to assist those from disadvantaged schools who do not meet the entry requirements. You will find full details in '**Alternative access routes'** (pages 152-155).

If you are over 23 years old and do not meet the entry requirements, please contact the institution to check whether they have a Mature Age entry route.

### How long am I prepared to study?

Each programme in this handbook shows the minimum time it takes to complete that qualification. Remember that a lot of people take longer than this. Programmes range in minimum duration from six months to six years.

### Can I afford it?

Many students depend heavily on **financial aid** – remember that you should apply in plenty of time, particularly if you are looking for external bursaries. Very few students find funding that will cover the whole cost of study. Most funding is in the form of loans. Private

colleges may not be able to help.

For details of bursary donors, consult Umsobomvu Youth Fund's website [www.uyf.org.za](http://www.uyf.org.za). Or consult the annual publication *The Bursary Register*, available from educational book stores or by contacting 011 672 6559, email address [rlevin@mweb.co.za](mailto:rlevin@mweb.co.za) or PO Box 178, Florida Hills, 1716 (purchase price approximately R265). Consult your library or the Financial Aid Office of an institution (see institution contact details on pages 24-32). Bursaries are often advertised in the jobs section of newspapers. You must contact the bursary donor for an application form.

Remember that part-time or distance learning options are considerably cheaper and can be combined with a job so that you can earn while you learn. A few programmes like this are listed, but most require you to apply directly to the institution.

To decide whether you can afford it, you should estimate the cost of the programme you are considering. Approximate costs are available from the institutions (see pages 24-32 for contact details). Fill in your estimated costs on the study budget calculator on the next page and add them all up.



## Miss Zibuyile P. Dlamini

*I'm Zibuyile Patience Dlamini from Highflats. I'm studying at Mangosuthu University of Technology. It is an honour to thank CAO for providing me with this bursary. I finished my matric in 2010, then I applied through the CAO but I couldn't find the space in a University. By 2011 I chose to go to Berea Technical College doing my Civil Engineering. I applied again through CAO in 2012 and that is where I got the opportunity to be at this University. Now I am doing my Civil Engineering at Mangosuthu University of Technology.*

*Thank you very much CAO.*



## STUDY BUDGET CALCULATOR

<b>Tuition fees</b> (contact institutions for details)	R
<b>Residence</b> (if you won't be able to live at home or with relatives)	R
<b>Food</b> (unless you will be living at home)	R
<b>Travel</b> (daily travel to campus, travel at the beginning and end of term)	R
<b>Books and equipment</b>	R
<b>Personal expenses</b> (clothes, toiletries, medical bills, entertainment etc.)	R
<b>Total cost of one year</b>	R
Multiply the total cost for one year by the number of years that the programme lasts:	
Total cost (one year) R	x no. of years = total cost of programme <b>R</b>

### Do you have enough information to make up your mind?

After you have answered all the above questions, you may have enough information to make up your mind. If you need more information, contact:

- The Admissions Office of the institutions concerned for details about the content of programmes, campus life and fees for tuition and residence (see pages 24-32).
- Your guidance counsellor (if your school has one), OR the Counselling or Career Guidance Centre at any of the institutions (see pages 24-32), OR a career centre if there is one near where you live for advice.





**Want that degree...**  
**but need to UP your grades?**

**Matric Re-write**

**an opportunity to better your  
Matric Results and Future!**

**starschools<sup>TM</sup>**

**Matric Re-write Programme**

For more information call Durban: 031 822 1038 | 031 822 2652  
or to find a starschools branch near you call: **0861 777 021**

[www.starschools.co.za](http://www.starschools.co.za) | [www.starschools.mobi](http://www.starschools.mobi)

# Relating learning fields to future careers

## HUMANITIES AND SOCIAL SCIENCES



### Learning Fields

### Most Common Undergraduate Qualifications

### Possible Career Directions

#### LANGUAGES

Bachelor of Arts

Journalism, television, creative writing, advertising, translation, copywriting, broadcasting, library and information management, publishing, media and communications

#### HUMAN AND SOCIAL STUDIES

Bachelor of Social Science  
Bachelor of Law  
A range of Diplomas e.g. National Diploma in Human Resource Management

Law, human resources, labour relations, history, sociology, psychology, social work, archaeology, geography, environmental management, cartography, management, marketing, theology, politics, public and international relations, museums, public administration

#### ARTS AND CULTURE

Bachelor of Music, Visual Art, Drama Studies, Fine Arts  
A range of Diplomas e.g. National Diploma in Jewellery Design and Manufacturing, National Diploma in Drama, National Diploma in Photography

Painting, sculpture, music, theatre, acting, dance, performing arts technology, photography, graphic art, design, film and television production, computer graphics and animation

#### SERVICES

A range of Diplomas e.g. National Diploma in Tourism Management, National Diploma in Hospitality Management

Travel, tourism, leisure, catering, community services, hotel and restaurant services, real estate, crime prevention, game ranging

## SCIENCES AND APPLIED SCIENCES

### Learning Fields

### Most Common Undergraduate Qualifications

### Possible Career Directions

**BUSINESS,  
COMMERCE AND  
MANAGEMENT  
STUDIES**

Bachelor of Commerce  
A range of Diplomas e.g. National  
Diploma in Financial Management

Accountancy, taxation, insurance, auditing, financial planning, actuarial science, information systems, banking, business, imports and exports, marketing and sales, office management and technology, administration, organisational psychology, commercial law

**AGRI-  
CULTURAL  
SCIENCE**

Bachelor of Agriculture  
A range of Diplomas e.g. National Diploma  
in Agricultural Management

Agricultural management and extension, farming, animal husbandry, crop production, nature conservation, forestry, environmental management, horticulture

**ENGINEERING  
AND  
TECHNOLOGY**

Bachelor of Science in Engineering  
A range of Diplomas e.g. National  
Diploma in Engineering

Engineering (e.g. civil, mechanical, electrical, industrial, electronic, metallurgical), manufacturing technology (e.g. textile, pulp and paper, food), mining, telecommunications, computer engineering and programming, transport and logistics, geographic information systems, information and data management, urban and regional planning, surveying, architecture, construction

**PHYSICAL,  
MATHEMATICAL,  
COMPUTER  
AND LIFE  
SCIENCES**

Bachelor of Medicine and Bachelor of  
Surgery, Bachelor of Pharmacy, Bachelor of  
Dental Science, Bachelor of Nursing  
A range of Diplomas e.g. National Diploma in  
Biotechnology

Health professions related to wide fields of medicine, psychiatry, dentistry, veterinary science, pharmacy, nursing; and health and rehabilitation sciences, e.g. physiotherapy, radiography, occupational therapy, audiology, dietetics and nutrition, primary health care, community health, maternal and child health, forensic science, speech therapy, chiropractic, homeopathy, healthcare technology, occupational health, palliative medicine, sports medicine, emergency medical care

Bachelor of Science  
Bachelor of Architectural Studies (This Degree  
straddles the humanities and the sciences. It  
requires strong performance in Mathematics  
and Visual Arts.) A range of Diplomas e.g.  
National Diploma in Information Technology

Various science and computer science-related fields, e.g. archaeology, astronomy, bioinformatics, biotechnology, botany, zoology, chemistry, physics, demography, ecology, geology, hydrology, information technology, statistics, soil science, environmental science, marine biology, ocean and atmosphere science, biochemistry, biotechnology, human biosciences, microbiology, entomology, ichthyology

# 5 REASONS TO STUDY AT DUT



- 1** At DUT its about you reaching your full potential. We believe in a student-centred education.
- 2** We deliver 65 academic courses designed to make you employable, delivered across five campuses in Durban and two campuses in the Midlands and six faculties- Accounting and Informatics, Applied Sciences, Arts & Design, Engineering and the Built Environment, Health Sciences and Management Sciences.
- 3** We offer internationally recognised undergraduate and postgraduate qualifications which have consistently produced award-winning students for over a century.
- 4** We offer Work Integrated Learning in nearly every course. In many cases this includes spending time in industry as an intern.
- 5** We have 3000 staff members, 1200 of those are academic staff members, many with Doctoral qualifications and Professorships. A Masters degree is the minimum standard qualification for a full time Lecturer.



DUT Tel: 031 373 2000  
E-mail: [info@dut.ac.za](mailto:info@dut.ac.za)

[www.dut.ac.za](http://www.dut.ac.za)

FACULTY OF  
ARTS &  
DESIGN

FACULTY OF  
MANAGEMENT  
SCIENCES

FACULTY OF  
ENGINEERING  
& THE BUILT  
ENVIRONMENT

FACULTY OF  
APPLIED  
SCIENCES

FACULTY OF  
ACCOUNTING  
& INFORMATICS

FACULTY OF  
HEALTH  
SCIENCES



**6 FACULTIES**  
**65 EXCITING COURSES**

**DUT** DURBAN  
UNIVERSITY OF  
TECHNOLOGY

Choosing a university is a huge decision, your choice plays a major role in what makes or breaks your future. So choose a university that boasts a world-class reputation as a member of the International Association of Universities and the Commonwealth Universities. This means that your DUT qualification is internationally recognised, putting you ahead of the pack in the working world.

**SCHOLARSHIPS AND FINANCIAL AID**

**YES, IT'S UNBELIEVABLE!** If you're a top National Senior Certificate matriculant who has obtained an aggregate of 80% or higher, or if you are the number one matriculant in your school, you could qualify for a **100% remission of tuition fees** for the first year of study. The NSFAS financial aid package is also available to students (Terms and Conditions Apply).

[www.dut.ac.za](http://www.dut.ac.za)

DUT Tel: 031 373 3890  
E-mail: [info@dut.ac.za](mailto:info@dut.ac.za)

# 5. Study options

## NC(V) and Certificate study

- Skills based education for people who may not have completed Grade 12 or may not qualify for diploma study.
- This concentrates on developing trained, skilled and qualified employees by placing a strong emphasis on hands-on training.
- These courses are offered at public further education and training (FET) colleges and private colleges.
- Vocational study helps students to develop marketable skills in their chosen vocational field.
- The NC(V) is offered in fields of study ranging from Tourism to Education & Development and from Safety in Society to Management.
- The NC(V) covers three years of study, and a certificate is awarded after each year.
- An accelerated NC(V) course, taking 18 months, will be available soon for students who have completed NSC or Senior Certificate.
- A practical component is part of all courses, often in a real workplace situation.
- Students who complete an NC(V) or N4 are considered for admission to Diploma study in related fields at universities of technology or can continue with advanced study at an FET College.
- The DHET FET Colleges Bursary Fund provides financial assistance to deserving and motivated students who cannot otherwise afford to study.

## Diploma study

- Diploma study is vocation-based, and develops career-oriented skills and practical knowledge.
- Initial study at a university of technology or some courses at comprehensive universities and private colleges can lead to a diploma.
- Diploma programmes train people who are ready to start work on completion of their studies.
- The institutions work hard to maintain close partnerships with commerce and industry, ensuring that they are sensitive to the needs of the communities they serve.
- The institutions are striving to establish research programmes, so that they will be able to provide technological leadership.
- Students are instructed through a combination of theoretical study and practical experience, in many cases in an appropriate work situation.
- Students learn how to apply their knowledge in real-life situations.
- The National Diploma is awarded on successful completion of the third year, and those who wish to pursue their studies further can usually register for a Bachelor of Technology (B Tech), which requires a further one year full-time or two years part-time.
- Students are instructed through a combination of theoretical study and practical experience, in many cases in an appropriate work situation.
- Students learn how to apply their knowledge in real-life situations.

## Degree study

- Degree study develops the ability to work with ideas, to think in terms of systems, to experiment and to communicate.
- Study at a university and some programmes at private colleges lead to a degree.
- Some degree programmes are vocationally-oriented, but graduates in most disciplines will require postgraduate professional or on-the-job training to equip them for their future careers.
- A growing focus on inter-disciplinary studies and programmes helps students to develop the flexibility to respond to the challenges they will face.
- Teaching staff are actively involved in research; some are world experts in their field.
- Most degree programmes last three or more years. Institutions may grant credits towards degrees for relevant courses passed at other recognised institutions.
- Instruction is theoretical and classroom or laboratory-based.
- Students learn how to learn, and how to evaluate.

## Postgraduate study

- Postgraduate study is for applicants who have already studied at a higher education institution and have a degree or a diploma.



## Mr Xolani M. Mtembu

*I am Xolani M. Mthembu. I am from Bonjeni District. I passed grade 12 last year at KwaGiba High School. Right now I am doing a Diploma in Nature Conservation at Mangosuthu University of Technology.*

*As I am from a financial disadvantaged family, I will take this opportunity as the golden opportunity in my lifetime achievement and I will make sure that I won't let you down. I will also encourage other people to apply via CAO so that they can secure their space at a tertiary institution.*

*Thanks CAO for what you have done for me. You have showed me why I'm suppose to live in this beautiful world even although I don't have both parents.*

*Thank you very much CAO.*

# On-campus, Distance, Part-time Study or Private Colleges

## On-Campus Full-time Study

Students are on-campus for most of the year. Lectures and tests take place during the day.

### Advantages

- Easy access to facilities such as libraries and computer rooms.
- Plenty of contact with other students and easy access to student social life.

### Disadvantages

- The most expensive option, especially if you stay in residence.

## Private Colleges

- Private higher education institutions offer a viable alternative to public education.
- Qualifications are accredited and registered against the same regulations as those in public institutions.
- Private colleges may offer full-time or part-time study or distance learning or a combination.
- Private college study is usually more expensive than studying at a public funded institution and financial aid may not be available.

## Part-time Study

Some on-campus programmes are available on a part-time basis, and are taught either in the evenings or one day a week. Some programmes also offer Saturday lectures.

### Advantages

- Can be combined with full-time employment.
- Offers all the advantages of on-campus study.

### Disadvantages

- It takes a year or two longer to complete the degree or diploma than when studying full-time.
- When combined with full-time employment, this route is very hard work, especially for those who also have family commitments.

## Distance Learning (Home Study)

Students can study at home using study material provided. They write assignments, which they submit to institutions by post or email. Often tutors are available to offer assistance by phone or online, as well as at occasional lectures/tutorials. Some distance learning institutions have local facilities for those who live nearby.


### Advantages

- Students do not have to travel.
- Less expensive than on-campus study.
- Compatible with commitments such as employment.

### Disadvantages

- It can be lonely studying alone.
- Some students find it difficult to motivate themselves without regular face-to-face contact with lecturers.





*An early warning  
brakelight system  
that will save  
countless lives.*

*Another world first.*



UNIVERSITY OF  
KWAZULU-NATAL™  
INYUVESI  
YAKWAZULU-NATALI

If we can realise innovations such as these, imagine what you could learn from us. Join UKZN and take your place amongst the world's leading academic and innovators. [www.ukzn.ac.za](http://www.ukzn.ac.za)

INSPIRING GREATNESS



## 6. Institution contact details

### Universities and Universities of Technology

#### DURBAN UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY (DUT)

*A preferred university for developing leadership in technology and productive citizenship*

email: [info@dut.ac.za](mailto:info@dut.ac.za)  
website: [www.dut.ac.za](http://www.dut.ac.za)

##### Brickfield Campus

96 Felix Dlamini (Brickfield) Road, Overport  
✉ PO Box 1334, Durban, 4000

##### Enterprise Development Unit

1st floor, Abdul Hameed Building,  
ML Sultan Campus, 41/45 ML Sultan  
(Centenary) Road, Durban  
✉ PO Box 1334, Durban, 4000

##### City Campus

Cnr Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Julius  
Nyerere Street (Warwick Avenue) and King  
Dinuzulu (Berea) Road, Durban  
✉ PO Box 1334, Durban, 4000

##### Indumiso Campus

FJ Sithole Road, Imbali, Pietermaritzburg  
✉ PO Box 101112, Scottsville, 3209

##### ML Sultan Campus

41/45 ML Sultan (Centenary) Road, Durban  
✉ PO Box 1334, Durban, 4000

##### Steve Biko Campus

70 Steve Biko (Mansfield) Road, Durban  
✉ PO Box 1334, Durban, 4000

##### Riverside Campus (Pietermaritzburg)

19 Aberfeldy Road, Scottsville, Pietermaritzburg  
✉ PO Box 101112, Scottsville, 3209

#### ADMISSIONS:

##### Durban Campuses

☎ Share Call 086 010 3194  
☎ 031 373 2000

##### Enterprise Development Unit

☎ 031 373 5175 / 6872 / 6888  
☎ 031 373 6890

##### Indumiso Campus

☎ 033 845 8800 and ask for the department  
you require  
☎ 033 845 8885

##### Riverside Campus (Pietermaritzburg)

☎ 033 845 8800 and ask for the department  
you require  
☎ 033 845 8885

##### Student Counselling and Development Centre:

Durban ☎ 031 373 2266 / 2571

##### Financial Aid Bureau:

Durban ☎ 031 373 2553

##### Residences:

Durban ☎ 031 373 2217

#### MANGOSUTHU UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY (MUT)

*Providing advanced, technology-based  
programmes and services that are career- and  
business-oriented*

email: [info@mut.ac.za](mailto:info@mut.ac.za)  
website: [www.mut.ac.za](http://www.mut.ac.za)  
Mangosuthu Highway, Umlazi, Durban  
✉ PO Box 12363, Jacobs, 4026

#### ADMISSIONS:

☎ 031 907 7173 / 7180 / 7181  
☎ 031 907 7182

##### Student Counselling:

☎ 031 907 7185 / 7186

##### Financial Aid Section:

☎ 031 907 7126 / 7177 / 7178

### Residences:

☎ 031 907 7209 / 7247 / 7279 / 7281 / 7288 / 7395

## UNIVERSITY OF KWAZULU-NATAL (UKZN)

*The premier university of African scholarship*

website: [www.ukzn.ac.za](http://www.ukzn.ac.za)

### Edgewood Campus

Cnr Richmond and Mariannahill Roads, Pinetown

✉ Private Bag X03, Ashwood, 3605

### Howard College Campus

King George V Avenue, Glenwood, Durban

University of KwaZulu-Natal, Durban, 4041

### Medical School Campus

Umbilo Road, Durban

✉ Private Bag 7, Congella, 4013

### Pietermaritzburg Campus

King Edward Avenue, Scottsville,

Pietermaritzburg

✉ Private Bag X01, Scottsville, 3209

### Westville Campus

University Road, Westville

✉ Private Bag X54001, Durban, 4000

### COLLEGE CONTACT DETAILS PER CAMPUS:

#### College of Agriculture, Engineering & Science:

##### Admissions Enquiries:

Howard College – email: [engineering@ukzn.ac.za](mailto:engineering@ukzn.ac.za)

☎ 031 260 8038      ☎ 031 260 1233

Pietermaritzburg – email: [ngcongo@ukzn.ac.za](mailto:ngcongo@ukzn.ac.za)

☎ 033 260 5420      ☎ 086 518 8421

Westville – email: [brijlalv@ukzn.ac.za](mailto:brijlalv@ukzn.ac.za) /

[mjwaraz1@ukzn.ac.za](mailto:mjwaraz1@ukzn.ac.za)

☎ 031 260 7146 / 7979 / 8047 / 3302

☎ 031 260 7780

##### Financial Aid and Scholarship enquiries:

Howard College – email: [naickerge@ukzn.ac.za](mailto:naickerge@ukzn.ac.za)

☎ 031 260 7064      ☎ 031 260 2673

Pietermaritzburg – email: [singhh@ukzn.ac.za](mailto:singhh@ukzn.ac.za)

☎ 033 260 5195 / 6145

Westville – email: [masukun@ukzn.ac.za](mailto:masukun@ukzn.ac.za)

☎ 031 260 7705      ☎ 031 260 7780

#### College of Health Sciences

##### Admissions Enquiries:

Howard College – email: [chilim1@ukzn.ac.za](mailto:chilim1@ukzn.ac.za)

[mkhwanazim@ukzn.ac.za](mailto:mkhwanazim@ukzn.ac.za)

☎ 031 260 2767      ☎ 031 260 1543

Medical School: email: [magwanyana@ukzn.ac.za](mailto:magwanyana@ukzn.ac.za)

[hlongwa@ukzn.ac.za](mailto:hlongwa@ukzn.ac.za)

☎ 031 260 4377      ☎ 031 260 4592

Westville – email: [chettv3@ukzn.ac.za](mailto:chettv3@ukzn.ac.za)

☎ 031 260 7950      ☎ 031 260 7872

##### Financial Aid and Scholarship enquiries:

Howard College – email: [nkhoesap@ukzn.ac.za](mailto:nkhoesap@ukzn.ac.za)

☎ 031 260 4359 / 7162      ☎ 031 260 2673

Medical School – email: [nkhoesap@ukzn.ac.za](mailto:nkhoesap@ukzn.ac.za)

[ndelu@ukzn.ac.za](mailto:ndelu@ukzn.ac.za)

☎ 031 260 2912/7889

Westville Campus – email: [maharajhi1@ukzn.ac.za](mailto:maharajhi1@ukzn.ac.za)

☎ 031 260 7889      ☎ 031 260 3529

#### College of Humanities

##### Admissions Enquiries:

Edgewood – email: [majuqulanan@ukzn.ac.za](mailto:majuqulanan@ukzn.ac.za)

☎ 031 260 3414      ☎ 031 260 1109

Howard College – email: [mickleburgj@ukzn.ac.za](mailto:mickleburgj@ukzn.ac.za)

[winfred@ukzn.ac.za](mailto:winfred@ukzn.ac.za)

☎ 031 260 2032 / 2094      ☎ 031 260 1507

Pietermaritzburg – email: [dlomol1@ukzn.ac.za](mailto:dalomol1@ukzn.ac.za) /

[alicksk@ukzn.ac.za](mailto:alicksk@ukzn.ac.za)

☎ 033 260 5165 / 5366      ☎ 033 260 6228

##### Financial Aid and Scholarship enquiries:

Howard College – email: [dube@ukzn.ac.za](mailto:dube@ukzn.ac.za)

☎ 031 260 3258      ☎ 031 260 2673

Pietermaritzburg – email: [dlaminibd@ukzn.ac.za](mailto:dlaminibd@ukzn.ac.za)

☎ 033 260 5758      ☎ 033 260 6146

# Quality Distance Learning

**Damelin**  
correspondence  
The Career Development College

## SPECIALISING IN

### BUSINESS SCHOOL

- DCC Logistics and Supply Chain Management Diploma DCC5465
- DCC Human Resources Management Certificate DCC5433
- SAIM National Certificate in Business Management DCC54106
- DCC Computerised Project Management Diploma DCC5489
- ICB National Certificate in Office Administration CJOAICB (SA) DCC54104
- ICB National Diploma in Technical Financial Accounting (TFA) CTFaicB (SA) DCC54100
- DCC Human Resources Management Diploma DCC5434
- DCC Financial Accounting Certificate DCC5449

- ICB National Diploma in Financial Accounting CFAICB (SA) DCC54101
- DCC Public Relations Certificate DCC5479
- ICB National Certificate in Bookkeeping CJBICB (SA) DCC5468
- DCC Paralegal Diploma DCC54114
- DCC Marketing Management Certificate DCC5478
- DCC Management Certificate DCC5430
- DCC Bookkeeping with Pastel Diploma DCC5442
- DCC Introduction to Project Management Certificate DCC5471
- ICB National Higher Certificate in Office Administration CSOAICB (SA) DCC54105
- ICB National Diploma in Office Administration COMICB (SA) DCC54106

### CREATIVE SCHOOL

- Further Education & Training Certificate: Early Childhood Development NQF 4 ID 58761 DCC5415
- DCC Hotel Management Theory Diploma DCC543

### GENERAL SCHOOL

- DCC Criminal Justice Certificate DCC5418

### COMPUTER SCHOOL

- CompTIA A+ Certificate DCC54251

### HIGH SCHOOL

- Senior Certificate Grade 12 DCC54188
- National Senior Certificate Grade 12 with CASS DCC54167
- International General Certificate of Secondary Education DCC54174

### OTHER COURSES AVAILABLE

Like us on  
[facebook.com/DamelinSouthAfrica](https://www.facebook.com/DamelinSouthAfrica)

Get your course info today! SMS the course code and your email address to 34745

(SMS) service subject to time SMSes. (Updates sent only if requested) IT1 30/09/15 SA only



**CALL US: 0860 61 61 61**

Fax: 0860 102 972 Website: [www.dcc.edu.za](http://www.dcc.edu.za) Mail: [info@dcc.edu.za](mailto:info@dcc.edu.za)



**WE KNOW YOU HAVE  
BIG DREAMS,  
WE WILL GET YOU  
STARTED**



#### Qualifications Include

- IT/Computing
- Accounting
- Marketing
- Sports Administration
- BCom Management Marketing
- Management
- Media
- Tourism
- UNISA Degrees

Note: Ask about our easy payment option plans

Branches Nationwide **0861 BOSTON | 011 551 2000**

www.boston.co.za 

## Institution contact details

### College of Law and Management

#### Admissions Enquiries:

Howard College – email: [mzolon@ukzn.ac.za](mailto:mzolon@ukzn.ac.za)

☎ 031 260 1500      📠 031 260 2522

Pietermaritzburg – email: [mbathaen@ukzn.ac.za](mailto:mbathaen@ukzn.ac.za)

☎ 033 260 5739      📠 031 260 5909

Westville – email: [clms@ukzn.ac.za](mailto:clms@ukzn.ac.za)

☎ 031 260 2216      📠 0 31 260 1312

#### Financial Aid and Scholarship Enquiries:

Howard College – email: [dludlax@ukzn.ac.za](mailto:dludlax@ukzn.ac.za)

☎ 031 260 1106      📠 031 260 2522

Pietermaritzburg – email: [ndimandes1@ukzn.ac.za](mailto:ndimandes1@ukzn.ac.za)

☎ 033 260 5757      📠 031 260 5909

Westville – email: [ntselep@ukzn.ac.za](mailto:ntselep@ukzn.ac.za)

[rajikumarma@ukzn.ac.za](mailto:rajikumarma@ukzn.ac.za)

[ramdasn@ukzn.ac.za](mailto:ramdasn@ukzn.ac.za)

☎ 031 260 2216      📠 031 260 5909

### UNIVERSITY OF ZULULAND (UNIZULU)

*A leading comprehensive University providing quality education*

email: [admissions@pan.uzulu.ac.za](mailto:admissions@pan.uzulu.ac.za)

website: [www.unizulu.ac.za](http://www.unizulu.ac.za)

KwaDlangezwa

✉ Private Bag X1001, KwaDlangezwa, 3886

#### Richards Bay Campus

☎ 035 902 6006 / 7018

#### ADMISSIONS:

☎ 035 902 6790 / 6000

📠 086 631 7922 / 7923

#### Student Guidance Centre:

☎ 035 902 6342 / 6346      📠 035 902 6338

#### Financial Aid Bureau:

☎ 035 902 6305 / 6307      📠 035 902 6310

#### Residences:

☎ 035 902 6314 / 6346      📠 035 902 6338

## Public FET Colleges

### ELANGENI FET COLLEGE

*To be a self-reliant Further Education and Training College that provides meaningful education and training*

#### Central Office

email: [info.elangeni@feta.gov.za](mailto:info.elangeni@feta.gov.za)

website: [www.efet.co.za](http://www.efet.co.za)

✉ Private Bag X9032, Pinetown, 3600

15 Portsmouth Road, Pinetown, 3610

☎ 031 716 6700      📠 031 716 6777

#### Inanda Campus

131 Street 108812, Inanda, 4309

☎ 031 519 0933 / 0934

#### KwaDabeka Campus

140 Khululeka Road, Clermont, 3610

☎ 031 711 0313

#### KwaMashu Campus

F5 Mandela Road, KwaMashu, 4359

☎ 031 503 9708

#### Mpumalanga Campus

280 Shezi Main Road, Mpumalanga, 3699

☎ 031 771 0148

#### Ndwedwe Campus

P100 Main Road, Ndwedwe

☎ 074 582 9178

#### Ntuzuma Campus

384 Ithendele Drive, Ntuzuma, 4359

☎ 031 509 1924 / 074 588 1706

#### Pinetown Campus

38 Bamboo Lane, Pinetown, 3610

☎ 031 702 3260

#### Qadi Campus

Zulu Reserve Road, Botha's Hill, 3610

☎ 031 777 1742

## MAJUBA FET COLLEGE

*Empowering our nation through quality education, training and development*

### Central Office

email: [singht.majcao@feta.gov.za](mailto:singht.majcao@feta.gov.za)

website: [www.majuba.edu.za](http://www.majuba.edu.za)

✉ Private Bag X6602, Newcastle, 2940

83 Allen Street, Newcastle, 2940

☎ 034 326 4888      📠 034 326 4889

### Centre for People Development

Dr. Nelson Mandela Drive, Section 2, Madadeni

☎ 034 329 2004      📠 034 329 2538

### Dundee Technology Centre

Beaconsfield Street, (Opposite Dundee Post Office), Dundee

☎ 034 212 5132      📠 034 212 5739

### IT and Business Campus

4 Tommy Boydell Avenue,  
Barry Hertzog Park, Newcastle

☎ 034 318 1206      📠 034 318 1262

### Majuba Technology Centre

Inkosi Albert Luthuli Road, Section 5, Madadeni

☎ 034 329 1182 / 3 / 5      📠 034 329 2580

## Newcastle Technology Centre

FW Beyers Avenue,  
Barry Hertzog Park, Newcastle

☎ 034 318 3041      📠 034 318 3044

### Newcastle Training Centre

Cnr. of Allen and HJ van Eck Street,  
Barry Hertzog Park, Newcastle

☎ 034 318 2021      📠 034 318 1574

### Open Learning Unit (Distance Learning)

HJ van Eck Street, (next to Newcastle Training Centre), Barry Hertzog Park, Newcastle

☎ 034 318 3883 / 2081      📠 034 318 7098

### Utrecht Campus

Situated at Emalahleni Combined School,  
Khayaletu Village, Utrecht

☎ 076 779 9445

### Student Support Services:

83 Allen Street, Newcastle

☎ 034 326 4888

## UMFOLOZI FET COLLEGE

*Committed to serving all our communities,  
to establish partnerships for the purpose of  
accessible and mobile education and training*

## Central Office

email: [info.umfcao@feta.gov.za](mailto:info.umfcao@feta.gov.za)

website: [www.umfolozicollege.co.za](http://www.umfolozicollege.co.za)

✉ Private Bag X5023, Richards Bay, 3900

☎ 035 902 9501      📠 035 789 2585

### Eshowe Campus

email: [info.umfesh@feta.gov.za](mailto:info.umfesh@feta.gov.za)

✉ Private Bag X516, Eshowe, 3815

### Esikhawini Campus

email: [tenxumalo@webmail.co.za](mailto:tenxumalo@webmail.co.za)

✉ Private Bag X5023, Richards Bay, 3900

### Mandeni Campus

email: [info.umfman@fet.gov.za](mailto:info.umfman@fet.gov.za)

✉ PO Box 40, Mandeni, 4490

### RichTek Campus

email: [info.umftric@feta.gov.za](mailto:info.umftric@feta.gov.za)

✉ Private Bag X5023, Richards Bay, 3900

## STUDENT SUPPORT SERVICES

☎ 035 797 4319

### Eshowe Campus

☎ 035 474 2304 / 2306      📠 035 474 2817

### Esikhawini Campus

☎ 035 796 5568 / 5576      📠 035 796 5530

## Institution contact details

### Mandeni Campus

☎ 032 456 3626 / 8400    📠 032 456 5777

### RichTek Campus

☎ 039 902 9500    📠 035 789 7011

## Private Colleges

### BEREA TECHNICAL COLLEGE

*A leading further education and training provider*

email: [info@bereatech.co.za](mailto:info@bereatech.co.za)

website: [www.bereatech.co.za](http://www.bereatech.co.za)

#### City Campus

539 Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Durban, 4001

#### Phoenix Campus

20 Featherstone Place, Whetstone, 4051

☎ 031 500 6434

#### Ritson Campus

36 Ritson Road, Durban, 4001

☎ 031 304 5207    📠 031 304 2062

### CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE

*Get the skills you need for the job you want*

email: [info@dctc.co.za](mailto:info@dctc.co.za)

website: [www.dctc.co.za](http://www.dctc.co.za)

35 Joe Slovo (Field) Street, Durban, 4001

☎ 031 307 4008    📠 031 301 7224

### CTU TRAINING SOLUTIONS

*IT Careers are our speciality*

email: [kzn@ctuttraining.co.za](mailto:kzn@ctuttraining.co.za)

website: [www.ctuttraining.co.za](http://www.ctuttraining.co.za)

281 Florida Road, Durban, 4001

☎ 031 313 9364    📠 086 516 2881

#### Other Campuses

- Auckland Park
- Bloemfontein
- Boksburg
- Cape Town
- Nelspruit
- Polokwane
- Port Elizabeth
- Potchefstroom
- Pretoria
- Randburg
- Roodepoort
- Stellenbosch
- Vereeniging

### ICESA EDUCATION

*Write your own Future*

website: [www.icesa.co.za](http://www.icesa.co.za)

#### Administration Building

1st Floor, Provincial House, Cnr Anton Lembede (Smith) Street and Yusuf Dadoo (Broad) Street, Durban

☎ 031 304 3131    ☎ 0800 333 786

#### Durban City Campus

563 Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Durban

☎ 031 307 7071

### Matric School

2nd Floor, Garlicks Chambers, 61 Joe Slovo (Field) Street, Durban

☎ 031 301 7217

### School of Hotel Management

31 Samora Machel (Aliwal) Street, Durban

☎ 031 305 3545

### Pietermaritzburg City Campus

426 Langalibalele (Longmarket) Street, Pietermaritzburg

☎ 033 342 9737

## INSTITUTE FOR QUALITY EDUCATION, TRAINING & DEVELOPMENT

*Learning for Life*

email: [marketing.dbn@iqetd.co.za](mailto:marketing.dbn@iqetd.co.za)

41 Acutt Street, Durban, 4001

P O Box 2781, Durban, 4000

☎ 031 304 5050    📠 031 305 8797

### ISTUDENT

*Reach within, Shape the future!*

email: [info.dbn@istudentacademy.com](mailto:info.dbn@istudentacademy.com)

website: [www.istudentacademy.com](http://www.istudentacademy.com)

12th Floor Musgrave Towers, Musgrave Centre, 115 Musgrave Road, Durban, 4001

☎ 031 277 2000    ☎ 086 614 0581



## MANCOSA

*Empowerment is a concept of freedom, learning and enlightenment*

### Durban Campus

email: [undergrad@mancosa.co.za](mailto:undergrad@mancosa.co.za)

website: [www.mancosa.co.za](http://www.mancosa.co.za)

26 Samora Machel (Aliwal) Street, Durban, 4001

✉ PO Box 49494, East End, 4018

☎ 031 300 7200

☎ 031 300 7297

### Other Campuses

#### Cape Town

☎ 021 685 9072

☎ 021 685 9067

#### Johannesburg Campus

☎ 011 482 9852

☎ 011 482 9072

## OVAL INTERNATIONAL CAMPUS

*Education My Way, My Time!*

email: [info@oval.co.za](mailto:info@oval.co.za)

website: [www.oval.co.za](http://www.oval.co.za)

27/31 Joe Slovo (Field) Street, Durban, 4001

☎ Share Call 086 024 2000

☎ 031 305 3072

☎ 031 305 3072

## PCTRAINING AND BUSINESS COLLEGE

*Your Gateway to a Better Life...*

email: [info@pctrainingonline.co.za](mailto:info@pctrainingonline.co.za)

website: [www.gopctraining.co.za](http://www.gopctraining.co.za)

292 Anton Lembede (Smith) Street, Durban, 4001

✉ Private Bag X23, Umhlanga Rocks, 4320

☎ 0861 321 321

☎ 031 307 7170

## REGENT BUSINESS SCHOOL

*Taking the distance out of distance learning*

email: [study@regent.ac.za](mailto:study@regent.ac.za)

website: [www.regent.ac.za](http://www.regent.ac.za)

21 Samora Machel (Aliwal) Street, Durban, 4001

✉ PO Box 10686, Marine Parade, 4056

☎ 031 304 4626 / 0861 727 622

☎ 031 304 7303

### Other Office

- Johannesburg

## ROSEBANK COLLEGE

*Preparing you for the working world*

email: [nmsibi@rosebankcollege.co.za](mailto:nmsibi@rosebankcollege.co.za)

website: [www.rosebankcollege.co.za](http://www.rosebankcollege.co.za)

### Durban Campus

4th Floor, West Towers, 331 Dr Pixley KaSeme (West) Street, Durban, 4001

☎ 031 301 5212

☎ 031 301 6571

### Other Campuses

#### Benoni Campus

☎ 011 845 4206

☎ 011 845 4208

#### Braamfontein Campus

☎ 011 403 2437

☎ 011 403 8488

#### Pretoria Campus

☎ 012 320 7270

☎ 012 320 7288

## SPRINGFIELD FET COLLEGE

*Your gateway to the world of opportunities*

email: [info@springfieldcollege.co.za](mailto:info@springfieldcollege.co.za)

website: [www.springfieldcollege.co.za](http://www.springfieldcollege.co.za)

## Institution contact details

### Durban Campus

40 Dr A B Xuma Street (Commercial Road), 6th floor, Commercial City Building, Durban, 4001

☎ 031 811 4552

☎ 031 825 3333

### Pinetown Campus

1st Floor, Pine Hill Mall Building, 28 Hill Street, Pinetown, 3610

☎ 031 828 0905

☎ 086 265 4878

24hr help line: 083 577 2107

### Other Branches

#### Pretoria

email: [rostec200@yahoo.com](mailto:rostec200@yahoo.com)

☎ 012 320 1428

#### North West Province

- Klerksdorp
- Rustenburg



# 7. Making your application

Think of the application form as an investment. You want to get a great deal out of it, so it is worth putting effort into it. Apply early. Early applications have more chance of being considered. Don't wait until you have your Grade 12 results. The CAO accepts applications from March for entry in the following year. The form asks for a lot of information and some questions may not apply to you. Please provide us with as much information as you can.

## Online application and downloadable application form

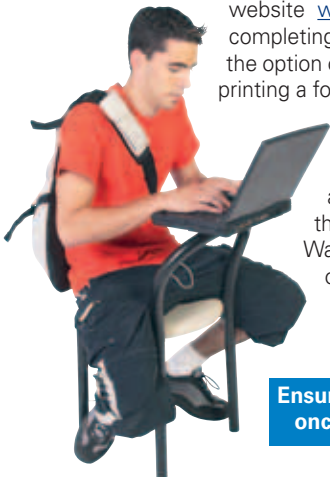
You can apply online or print a form from the website [www.cao.ac.za](http://www.cao.ac.za) by selecting **'Apply'**. After completing some personal details, you will be given the option of continuing with the online application OR printing a form.

Online applicants are required to answer the same questions – make sure that you have the answers at hand before you start completing the online form.

Watch out for error messages. You can check on **'My Application'** to confirm that your details have been submitted to us correctly.

When you are using the internet, ideally

Ensure you click on **'Process My Application'** once you have checked your information.



you need a printer. Once you have captured all your details, you will be asked to print out the declaration, documents checklist and payment details. If you do not have access to a printer, phone the CAO Call Centre on 031 268 4444 or Share Call 086 086 0 CAO / 086 086 0 226 or email [enqgeneralcao@cao.ac.za](mailto:enqgeneralcao@cao.ac.za) once you have completed your application, and request the Declaration and payment details.

## Making your application

### Things to watch out for when filling in the application form

Do **NOT** use a photocopy of the application form. Each form contains a unique CAO number.

Do **NOT** send us more than one application form, or complete more than one online application, for the same entry year. Only the first one we receive will be processed.

If you wish to make changes later in the year (eg. changes to contact info, programme choices, etc.) – email, fax or post **ONLY** the changes to us, **DO NOT** complete a new application form.

### REMEMBER

- Offers of places may be withdrawn if the conditions are not met or if institutions discover that you have provided false information in your application for admission.
- If you are applying to an institution at which you have previously studied, or are currently studying at, please contact them first. In most cases they will want you to apply directly to them, because your student number is valid for life.

### How to complete your application form

Give us an address where there are postal deliveries.

Give us an alternative address in case post is returned to the CAO. If you are moving we need to know your new address and the date we can start using this address.

**C-A-O** APPLICATION TO STUDY

1. Mark boxes with a #. See Section 6 on the latest CAO Handbook for guidelines on completing this form.  
2. The number below the barcode on the top right hand corner of this page is your CAO number.  
3. Write your CAO number in the box provided on the top right hand corner of each page.

**YOUR CONTACT DETAILS**

First names:  Surname(s):

Title:  ID or passport number:  Date of birth:

**ADDRESS FOR POSTAL DELIVERIES** (please make sure that the postal address and code given receives delivery in your area)

P.O. Box:  Postcode:  Country (if not South Africa):  use until:

**ALTERNATIVE OR NEW POSTAL ADDRESS** (for CAO to use if letters are returned)

23 Alameda Avenue, Woodlands Postcode:  Country (if not South Africa):  use until:

**NEXT OF KIN DETAILS:** Title:  Initials:  Surname:  Relationship to next of kin:

**NEXT OF KIN POSTAL ADDRESS**

GP, Spakholts CC, P.O. Box 33, Durban Postcode:  Country (if not South Africa):  use until:

Next of kin details. Give us the details of one of your parents or a legal guardian (not your school educator/teacher or principal); the institution will contact this person in the case of an emergency once you are a student.

If you can be contacted by email or fax, please provide details. We shall contact you by email or fax wherever possible, otherwise by post.

Please try to give us at least one cell phone number.

EMAIL ADDRESS FOR LETTERS  Use until   
(Not MDT, Twitter or other cellphone emails)

FAX Code  number  Attention  Use until

PHONE Home code  number  Cellphone  (only for SMS messages)

Day/Work code  number

NEXT OF KIN PHONE:  
Home code  Number   
Work code  Number   
Cellphone

Alternative contact person/number to leave a message:  
Name   
code  number

Red arrows point from the callout boxes to the email address, cell phone number, and next of kin phone number fields.

Let us know if there is a different number where you can be reached during the daytime (possibly your work number).

If you give us a relative's or neighbour's number, don't forget to tell us whom we should ask for and let your relative or neighbour know that you have given us their number.

We will send messages to any email address or cellphone number you give us to keep you up-to-date on your application. Please make sure the owner of the phone knows you have given us the number.

Please let us know if your contact details change.  
Call the CAO on Share Call 086 086 0 CAO / 086 086 0 226 or 031 268 4444 or fax 031 268 4422 or email [enggeneralcao@cao.ac.za](mailto:enggeneralcao@cao.ac.za).

If you wish your details to be restricted to programmes and institutions you have applied for, DO NOT mark the box. If you would like other institutions to be able to contact you about places they may have available, mark the 'Yes' box.

If you are a South African citizen, you do not have to answer the questions in this box. If you are not a South African citizen or a permanent resident, read 'International applicants' (pages 50 and 51).

**ABOUT YOURSELF**

**CONFIDENTIALITY STATEMENT**  
If you want the CAO to release your application information to other universities, private and FET colleges, tick the box.  
Yes  I authorise the CAO to release my details to other institutions.

PREVIOUS SURNAME (if applicable)

ARE YOU A SOUTH AFRICAN? Yes

To be completed by international applicants only

**COUNTRY OF CITIZENSHIP**

What sort of South African permit/visa do you have?  
None/first yet issued  Visitor  Study  Asylum seeker   
Refugee status  Permanent resident

Red arrows point from the callout boxes to the 'Yes' checkbox for confidentiality and the 'ARE YOU A SOUTH AFRICAN?' field.

**FINANCIAL AID** Tick this box if you intend applying for financial assistance. (See Section 7 in the latest CAO Handbook)

If you wish to be considered for financial aid, tick this box. Conditions apply, so read the explanation on page 36 carefully.

## Making your application

### Financial aid

Each institution has its own policies in respect of financial aid and bases its decisions on means tests, which are carried out to assess an applicant's ability to pay.

If you are applying for financial aid, each institution to which you are applying will require you to complete the relevant financial aid application form and provide documentary evidence of your family's income and dependants (tax returns, pay slips, sworn affidavits etc.). You should start collecting this so that it is ready when you are asked for it.

Tick the box on the form if you think you qualify and wish to be considered for financial aid.

- The **University of KwaZulu-Natal** will send you an application for a student loan if they offer you a place with provisional funding. This funding will only be confirmed once all the relevant documents have been received.
- **Durban University of Technology, Mangosuthu University of Technology** and the **University of Zululand** will wait until you are registered and have started studying before awarding bursary loans.

Contact Student Support Services for bursary information at Elangeni, Umfolozi and Majuba FET Colleges (pages 28-30).

Contact details for Financial Aid Offices are on pages 24-32.

Institutions want to know what you were doing in the year before you start studying. If you will be studying in 2014, please tick the box that best describes what you are doing in 2013.

Information about gender, race, marital status, home language and your current activity is collected for government statistical purposes and does not influence selection decisions.

PLEASE PROVIDE THE FOLLOWING FOR STATISTICAL PURPOSES

Male  Female  African  Coloured  Indian  White  Other  Single  Married

HOME LANGUAGE Afrikaans  English  isiNdebele  isiSotho  isiPedi  isiSwazi  isiTonga  isiTswana  isiXhosa  isiZulu  Other

Which of the following best describes what you have been doing so far this year?

Grade 12 learner at high school  Upgrading Senior Certificate  Upgrading NSC  Working

Unemployed  Degree student  Diploma student  FET College student  Upgraded

College of Nursing student  Private College student  Student at a foreign tertiary institution

Other (give details)

As well as marking the appropriate box, if you require special provision, such as wheelchair access or special computer facilities, please contact the institution/s to which you are applying to discuss your needs. Many institutions have a designated counsellor for disabled students. Some have special bursary funding from NSFAS and the Department of Labour.

APPLICANTS WITH DISABILITIES

Higher education institutions are sensitive to your needs. Please indicate if you have any conditions requiring assistance:

Blind  Partially sighted  Deaf  Partially deaf  Wheelchair  Crutches/canisters  Paraplegia

Ailments requiring support  Epilepsy  Cerebral palsy  Psychological or learning difficulty

Other (give details)

If your school is one of several with the same name (e.g. St Anne's, Abbott's College) please give us the town for identification purposes.

HIGH SCHOOLS ATTENDED		
School name	Province	From To
Nkul Footst High School	KZN	2009-2013
School name	Province	From To

If you wrote Senior Certificate, copy the aggregate letter from your Certificate or Statement of Symbols. This will be C, M or S if you wrote recently. Earlier certificates will have A, B, C etc.

Tick the box to show which exemption type you have achieved.

SCHOOL LEAVING EXAMINATION RESULTS												
National Senior Certificate (NSC)				Senior Certificate (prior to 2009)				National Certificate (vocational)				
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Type of exemption by the government's test bodies:				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Enter the aggregate and average mark range of your certificate				Enter the aggregate and average mark range of your certificate								
e.g. 75-85%				e.g. 1200-1259								
Subject	Level	Symbol	%	Subject	Level	Symbol	%	Subject	Level	Symbol	%	
English 1st/2nd	HIG	B		English 1st/2nd	HIG	B						
Mathematics 2nd/3rd	HIG	A		Mathematics 2nd/3rd	HIG	A						
Mathematics 1st	HIG	C		Mathematics 1st	HIG	C						
Physical Science	HIG	A		Physical Science	HIG	A						
Biology	HIG	B		Biology	HIG	B						
Accounting	HIG	B		Accounting	HIG	B						

Complete the section below if you have alternative school leaving results and provide hardcopy

NSC  NSC  NSC  Other  Please specify:



## Mr Nelisa Khumbulani Mdladla

My name is Nelisa Khumbulani Mdladla. I am doing my first year at UKZN, Edgewood Campus doing Bachelor of Education. I finished my matric in 2009 at Northbury Park Secondary School. After matric I did an air-conditioning, refrigeration and ventilation (ARV) learner ship programme at the Umgungundlovu FET College for one (1) year in 2010, then I worked at Ben Booysen air-conditioning and refrigeration in 2011 and I applied through CAO in June 2011 and I got the response in December 2011.

If you wrote Senior Certificate, enter the mark range as given on your Certificate or Statement of Symbols (e.g. 1200 – 1259).

Complete as much of this section as you can.

## Making your application

This section is for examinations you have written or are writing after leaving school, such as rewrites and upgrades, N3/4.

Enter the year of the exam here.

If you are upgrading or have upgraded your NSC or Senior Certificate, tick this box.

**OTHER POST-SCHOOL EXAMINATION RESULTS**

Type of exam:  Year of exam:  Upgrading:

Subject	Grade	Sector	%	Subject	Level	%
Mathematics						
Physical Science						

This section is for current Grade 12 applicants to complete.

**SCHOOL EXAMINATION RESULTS (if you are still at school)**  
Send us additional results as they become available. Do not wait for your results before submitting your application.  
My position in Grade 11 was  out of  total learners in the entire Grade 11.

Final exams Grade 11: Year of exam:

Subject	Final exams Grade 11				June Grade 12				Trials/Mocks Grade 12			
	Level	Mark out of	Mark out of	%	Level	Mark out of	Mark out of	%	Level	Mark out of	Mark out of	%
English Home Language		300	400									
Afrikaans 1st Add. Lang.		200	400									
Physical Science		300	400									
Life Sciences		300	400									
Visual Arts		300	400									
Mathematics		300	400									
Life Orientation		300	400									

We have given levels, marks and percentages because results may be given differently for different exams. Please provide us with hard copies of results for verification.

If you have already studied at a tertiary institution, read page 34. If you still think you should be applying through the CAO, give us details of your previous study.

Write your CAO number on every page in the top right hand box provided.

**ARE YOU STUDYING NOW OR HAVE YOU EVER STUDIED?**

Date from:  to:  Institution:  Campus:  Qualification name:  Student number:  Qual. complete:  Pending result:

Year of exam	Institution	Qualification	Qual. complete	Pending result
2012	UNIZH	B. Social Work	Yes/No	Yes/No
	College		Yes/No	Yes/No

Have you ever been excluded from a tertiary institution or a residence? If yes, year of exclusion:

Institution:  Reason for exclusion: Academic  Disciplinary  Owe money to the institution

If a tertiary institution has ever told you that you are not allowed to re-register or go back to the residence for whatever reason, give us details here. Remember that withholding any information is fraud and may lead to any offers being withdrawn.

Think of the application form as an investment.  
You want to get a great deal out of it,  
so it is worth putting effort into it.  
**Apply early.**



The programme you want to do most of all must appear at the top of the list of your choices. Some programmes are in such demand that they can consider only those applicants who place them as first choice.

Fill in all three parts of the programme code. For example, if you want to apply for the N Dip Building at Mangosuthu University of Technology, the code is MN-M-BU3 (MN for Mangosuthu University of Technology, M for Main campus, BU3 for Building).

#### LIST YOUR PROGRAMME CHOICES HERE IN ORDER OF PREFERENCE

It is compulsory that you fill in your programme choices.  
 Select your programme choices and institutions from the list in the CAO Handbook or on the website [www.cao.ac.za](http://www.cao.ac.za).  
 If you have already applied for the same entry year and term, do NOT reapply but send us your final list of choices. (See 'Changing your mind' under Section 7 in the latest CAO Handbook.)

Rank	Example MNM-AGS	Institution	Year of entry e.g. 2014	Entry term e.g. 1st yr	Entry level e.g. 1st yr	Programme name e.g. N Dip Agriculture (4 yr)	Tick if you require residence	
							Yes	No
1st	MN-M-AGS	MEDC	2014	1	1	B. Medicine (Qual. B. Surgery)		
2nd	MN-M-BU3	BDP	2014	1	1	B. Construction		
3rd	MN-M-BU3	ABU	2014	1	1	B. A International Studies	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
4th	MN-M-BU3	HMAS	2014	1	1	B. Tech Horticulture		
5th	MN-M-BU3	BDAS	2014	1	1	N Dip Business Technology		
6th	MN-M-BU3	ATS	2014	1	1	N Dip Architectural Technology		

All programmes accept new students in the first semester (entry term 1). Some also take in students in the second semester (entry term 3). These are clearly indicated in the programme list.

If you have already studied towards a similar Degree or Diploma at another institution and passed first year, you may be considered for admission into the second year of the programme.

Add the name of the programme in this column – write out the name of the programme in full exactly as it appears in the programme list.

You will find the programme codes in the 'Programme list' (page 64-151).  
 Use only programme codes you find in the CAO Handbook or are given by Admissions or CAO staff. If a code is not listed, that means that the institution or campus does not offer that particular programme.  
 If in doubt, please check with the institution or with the CAO.  
 Share Call 086 086 0 CAO / 086 086 0 226 or the Call Centre 031 268 4444.

#### HAVE YOU INCLUDED?

- Proof of payment
- Certified copy of your identity document or passport
- Certified copy of school leaving exam results or certificate (if already issued)
- Copy of school examination results certified by school principal (if still at school)
- Copy of academic record and certificate of good conduct (if you have already studied at a tertiary institution)
- Copy of Study or Residence Permit (if you are an international applicant)
- Programme codes of the programmes for which you are applying

Please do NOT send us your original documents. We cannot be held responsible for your documents' safe keeping. If a portfolio is required, send it directly to the institution and NOT to the CAO.

Remember to tick the checklist to show us what you are enclosing.

Attach your documents inside the Form.

Don't forget to attach the required documents (see list of documents and explanations on next page)

## Making your application

Make sure that you enclose all the documents you have available at the time of your application. Send copies and NOT the originals. We cannot be held responsible for your documents' safe keeping. Tick the checklist on the form to show us what you are enclosing.

- **A certified copy of your identity document or passport:** If you do not already have an ID book, apply for one now – you will need it when you start studying.
- **A certified copy of your NSC, NC(V), Senior Certificate (if already issued):** If you have the results but not the certificate, send us a copy of the Statement of Symbols. If you are writing NSC in 2013, DO NOT send us your final results unless we ask you for them. We receive them directly from the Department of Education.
- **A certified copy of your school examination results:** If you are still at school, we need a copy of your Final Grade 11, June Grade 12 and Trials results (or any of these that are available) certified by your school principal. Institutions use these results in making selection decisions.
- **A copy of your school leaving examination results:** If you have written foreign or international school leaving examinations, please send us copies of your results.
- **A certified copy of your academic record:** If you have already studied at a tertiary institution.
- **Residence or Study Permit:** If you are not a South African citizen and do not have a South African ID, we need a copy of any Residence or Study Permit you have been issued.

When documents (e.g. examination results) become available after you have submitted your application, please post copies to us or fax them to 086 622 8823 or email them to [documentscao@cao.ac.za](mailto:documentscao@cao.ac.za), **clearly marked with your CAO number.**

Sign the declaration on page 3.

Your parent or guardian must also sign the form if you are under 18.

**DECLARATION BY THE APPLICANT**

I, (name and surname) Peter Simon Dreyfus the undersigned applicant, being over 18 (or over 16 if my parent or legal guardian as I am under 18, declare that all the information supplied is true to the best of my knowledge and that none of the information requested has been withheld.

I have read and I understand the terms and conditions in the CAO Handbook and/or on the CAO website. I understand that this application cannot be processed until the application fee has been paid. I agree that the CAO should proceed with processing my application even if it is too late for some or all of the programmes I have selected. I understand that the application fee is **not refundable**. I understand that institutions apply selection procedures and that offers of places may be withdrawn if the conditions are not met or if institutions discover that I have provided false information in my application for admission. I undertake to submit to the CAO any documentation not included with this form and copies of outstanding examination results when requested to do so, and to keep the CAO of any change of contact information.


Date: 2013 Signature of applicant: P. Dreyfus Signature of parent or legal guardian: [Signature]

Gender:  Male  Female  Other

**DECLARATION BY OR ON BEHALF OF THE SCHOOL PRINCIPAL**  
(where the applicant's National Senior Certificate results are not yet available)

I, [Signature] the undersigned, confirm that the school record and examination results provided with this application and, to the best of my knowledge, the other information provided in this form are correct.

Date: [Date] Signature: [Signature]

School stamp: 

If you do not have your NSC, Senior Certificate or other school leaving examination results, please ask your school principal to sign verifying that the school results you have provided are correct.

.....Gateway to the world of opportunities



## NATIONAL CERTIFICATES(Dept of Engineering)

- Electrical Engineering(N4-N6)
- Civil Engineering(N4-N6)
- Mechanical Engineering(N4-N6)



## NATIONAL CERTIFICATES(Dept of Management)

- Financial Management(N4-N6)
- Marketing Management(N4-N6)
- Human Resources Mngt(N4-N6)
- Business Management(N4-N6)
- Public Relations(N4-N6)
- Management Assistance(N4-N6)



## NATIONAL CERTIFICATE VOCATIONAL (NCVs)

- Marketing L2-L4
- Office Administration L2-L4
- Safety in Society L2-L4
- Information Technology & Computer Science



## LEGAL STATUS

DEPARTMENT OF HIGHER EDUCATION & TRAINING PROV. Reg NO:2009/FE07/100  
 UMALUSI (PRETORIA) 00461PA  
 UMALUSI (DURBAN) 00754PA  
 UMALUSI (RUSTENBURG)00752PA  
 UMALUSI (KLERKSDORP) 00753PA  
 ISETT-SETA NO-LPA/100/2009/07/581  
 MerSETA Accreditation:17-QA/ACC/0557/10  
 Softline Pastel Reg.No:SPR0297



## NATIONAL CERTIFICATES By SETAs

- Metal & Engineering Manufacturing Process NQF L4 (By MerSeta)
- New Venture Creation NQF L4 (By Services-SETA)
- Building and Civil Construction NQF L3 (By CETA)
- Information Technology (By ISett-SETA) Systems Development NQF L4
- Technical Support NQF L4
- End User Computing NQF L3

## CAMPUSES

**DURBAN CENTRAL**  
 Exam Centre No:59995559  
 6th Floor Commercial City Building  
 No:40 Dr A.B Xuma Street  
 Durban  
 Tel:031 811 4552  
 Fax 0865006322  
 24 hr help:0737955322

**PINETOWN CENTRAL**  
 Exam Centre No:59995559  
 1st Floor Pasa Hill Mall Building  
 28 Hill Street  
 Pinetown Central  
 Tel:031 828 0905  
 24 hr help:083572107

**PRETORIA CENTRAL**  
 Exam Centre No:899990887  
 291 Andries & Schoeman Streets  
 1st&2nd Floor Constantia Building  
 Tel:012 320 4554

**PRETORIA ARCADIA**  
 Exam Centre No:899998830  
 No:4 Orpheum Mansions  
 Cnr 219 Du Toit & Church Street  
 Tel:012 320 1686

**RUSTENBURG**  
 Exam Centre No:999990921  
 No 2 Heysteck Street  
 c/o Bethlehem  
 Tel:014 592 9121

**KLERKSDORP**  
 Exam Centre No:999990922  
 No.51 Enoch Sontonga Street  
 Cnr Boom Street  
 1st Floor Kruger Gebou  
 Tel:018 462 3523

[www.springfieldfet.co.za](http://www.springfieldfet.co.za)

We offer many Short Courses



## Making your application

### Keep your receipt


The tear off slip at the bottom of the back page of your application form is your receipt.



### Your CAO number

Your CAO number is your personal reference number and is important. Make sure to keep a record of it – you will need it to make payment and when contacting the CAO or any of the institutions listed in this handbook.

Your CAO number is printed on the application form. Each form has a different number – do **NOT** use a form photocopied from someone else.

 If you apply through the internet or download an application form, your CAO number will appear on the screen.

### Pay the application fee

Make sure your application fee is paid in full on or before the published closing dates of the programme/s you apply for. Don't give it to someone who promises to give it to us, as your application will be late if the money does not reach us in time.

Use your CAO number as the reference number when making payment to avoid delays in processing your application.

If we do not receive your payment, or if your cheque or credit card is not honoured by the bank, YOUR APPLICATION WILL NOT BE PROCESSED. Costs of returned cheques will be passed on to the applicant.

To contact us about payment queries or to send proof of payment when requested, fax 086 622 8817 or email [paymentscao@cao.ac.za](mailto:paymentscao@cao.ac.za).

**The application fee is NOT refundable under any circumstances.**

## Fees for entry 2014

APPLICATION FEE (not refundable)	To start studies in January 2014			To start studies in July 2013			To start studies in July 2014		
	Date	SA Citizens	International applicants	Date	SA Citizens	International applicants	Date	SA Citizens	International applicants
If form and fee reach us on or before	31 Oct 2013	R175.00	R250.00	31 May 2013	R175.00	R250.00	31 May 2014	R175.00	R250.00
If form and fee reach us on or after	01 Nov 2013	R400.00	R500.00	01 June 2013	R300.00	R500.00	01 June 2014	R400.00	R500.00

**Any request to add, change or renumber programme choices will incur a "Change of Mind" Fee of R100.00**

International applicants should ensure that the amount paid covers bank charges.

International cheques are acceptable only if drawn on a South African clearing bank. British postal orders are also accepted.

Applicants with refugee and asylum seeker status recognised by the Department of Home Affairs pay the fee for South African citizens. Other people who are citizens of other countries (e.g. Lesotho) must pay the international fee.

### Ways of paying the fee

- **EasyPay.** You can pay your application fee at Checkers, Pick 'n Pay or any outlet with the EasyPay sign. This number is printed on the tear-off slip on the back of your application form or you can contact our Call Centre for the number. The number is made up from your 12 digit CAO number.
- **Credit card** payment by Visa or Mastercard. You can make a credit card payment online at [www.cao.ac.za](http://www.cao.ac.za). Go to '**My Application**' and follow the prompts. OR ask the cardholder to enter the card number, card validation number and expiry date and other details on the form or on the slip printed from the website, and to sign the authorisation.
- **Crossed cheque** or bank draft made

payable to the Central Applications Office and NOT to an institution. Be sure to keep a note of the cheque number in case of queries. Please write your CAO number on the back of the cheque. Please do not send or deposit post-dated cheques. Bank charges for referred cheques and a CAO handling charge will be added to your account.

- **Postal order.** Request the post office to make it payable to the Central Applications Office and NOT to an institution. Please write your CAO number on the front of the postal order in the notes box. Please post your **ORIGINAL postal order** and keep your receipt as proof of payment.
- **Bank card.** If you come into the CAO in person we will accept payment by debit or credit card.

Any queries about payments can be faxed to 086 622 8817 or emailed to [paymentscao@cao.ac.za](mailto:paymentscao@cao.ac.za).

The CAO does **NOT** accept **CASH** payments at their offices. You must pay using any one of the methods listed and **NOT** to a third party.

### Send off your form

Send the completed form, payment or proof of payment and documentation to:

#### CAO

Private Bag X06, Dalbridge, 4014

OR Deliver it in person to:

#### CAO

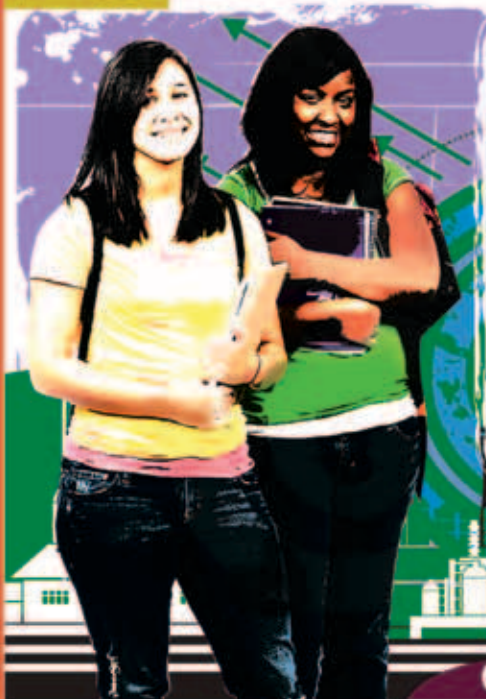
Gate 11, Mary Thiphe Street (Cato Manor Road), Durban (see map on page 3). Office hours: 08h00-16h30, Monday-Friday.





# FREE TEXTBOOKS

FOR THE FULL DURATION OF YOUR STUDIES



INCLUDES FREE ACCESS TO:

**Infinite Place**  
THE TRAVELLING STUDY ROOM

- ✓ eLectures
- ✓ eBooks
- ✓ eCapture
- ✓ eDictionaries
- ✓ eChat
- ✓ eGuidance
- ✓ YouTube Videos
- ✓ Toolbox
- ✓ Online Assessment
- ✓ PPTs

REGISTER  
ONLINE!  
[www.oval.co.za](http://www.oval.co.za)

Further Education Qualifications

National Certificates

- Bookkeeping
- Small Business Financial Management
- IT (End User Computing)
- IT (Technical Support)
- IT (Systems Development)

Further Education & Training Certificate

- Bookkeeping

Initial  
Deposit  
R1500

R700  
x 10mths



**OVAL INSTITUTE of FURTHER EDUCATION**

Registered with the Department of Higher Education & Training (DHET),  
Registration No: 2011/1027/049 (E & OE)

0860 24 2000



[www.oval.co.za](http://www.oval.co.za)





# UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES

**CHOOSE BETWEEN DISTANCE LEARNING, FULL-TIME OR PART-TIME CLASSES**

accredited | affordable | accessible

Accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE) and Registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET). Registration No. 2000/HE07/003.

## Degree Programmes

- Bachelor of Business Administration
- Bachelor of Public Administration
- Bachelor of Commerce (Human Resource Management)
- Bachelor of Commerce (Information Technology & Management)
- Bachelor of Commerce (Supply Chain Management)

[www.mancosa.co.za](http://www.mancosa.co.za)



**DURBAN:** Tel: +27 31 300 7200 • Email: [undergrad@mancosa.co.za](mailto:undergrad@mancosa.co.za)

**JOHANNESBURG:** Tel: +27 11 853 3000 • Email: [jhb@mancosa.co.za](mailto:jhb@mancosa.co.za)

**CAPE TOWN:** Tel: +27 21 685 9072 • Email: [capetown@mancosa.co.za](mailto:capetown@mancosa.co.za)

**Leaders In Management Education**

## Making your application

### What happens next?


If you want to confirm that your form has been received you can phone us on 086 086 0 CAO/226 (dial +27 31 268 4444 from outside South Africa) or check '**My Application**' on our website.

### How will you know when your application has been processed?

You will receive an SMS message notifying you that your application has been processed. Allow up to 15 working days for your application to be processed. Thereafter, you will receive an acknowledgement letter. Please contact us if you do not receive this acknowledgement letter within 4-6 weeks after you have sent your application. Any special information the institution wishes applicants to know will be included with the details of your choices.

### How to check the status of your application

Once your details are on our database it will be easy for us to answer queries. If you have given us your email address or cellphone number we shall send you a message when your form has been processed.

 You can check the status of your application on our website [www.cao.ac.za](http://www.cao.ac.za) by selecting '**My Application**' and entering your CAO number or your ID or passport number.

This information can be printed if you have access to a printer.

You can also phone the CAO on Share Call 086 086 0 CAO / 086 086 0 226 (dial +27 31 268 4444 from outside South Africa) to find out whether your application has been processed, or to check the status of your programme choices. If you have given us an email address or have a fax number you can even request a confirmation letter. Have your CAO number handy. You can phone the CAO at anytime (24/7) to find out about your application and other information, by selecting an option. Or you can hold to speak to a Call Centre agent who will also be happy to answer your questions; this service is available Monday to Friday from 08h00 to 16h30. Calls from South African landlines to the Share Call number are charged at local rates.

### Changing your programme choices

If at any time you want to replace one or more of the Programme choices on your list with others or change the sequence, let us know in writing using a "Change of Mind" request form which can be downloaded from our website [www.cao.ac.za](http://www.cao.ac.za) or contact us on 086 086 0 CAO / 226 to have this form sent to you.

Email the completed form to [comscao@cao.ac.za](mailto:comscao@cao.ac.za), fax to 086 622 8833 (dial +27 31 268 4422 from outside South Africa) or post to Private Bag X06, Dalbridge, 4014. A

fee of R100 will be charged for each request to add or renumber programme choices, to cover the cost of the administrative work involved. The institutions will not see these changes until this fee has been paid.

**N.B.:** Late applications and changes for UKZN from January must be directed to their Howard, Westville or Pietermaritzburg campuses.

### Who makes selection decisions?

Institutions make decisions. The CAO does **NOT** make selection decisions but provides your information to the institutions.

### When are offers made?

Institutions make selection decisions at various times in the year. The majority of offers are made once the final results are released.

### How will you know if you have been selected?

If you have given us your email address or cellphone number, we will send you a message when a decision is made on any of your programme choices.

As soon as you are made an offer, we shall write to you. Some institutions may also send you letters or messages informing you of your offer. Make sure you let us know if you change your contact details.



## What the different statuses mean

We use specific terms to indicate what progress the institution has made in considering your application.

**Waiting for a decision:** the institution has not yet considered your application.

**Awaiting Results:** the institution is waiting for further results (eg. June or Trial results) before making a decision on your application.

**Short-listed, Standby and Waitlisted:** the institution is considering your application but has not yet decided whether they will be able to offer you a place.

**Entrance Test and Interview:** the programme has special selection procedures. Institutions should contact you with details of the date, time and venue. You may need to follow up with the institution directly.

**Firm Offer:** you are offered a place by the institution. This may be withdrawn if you do not indicate that you want to accept the place or if your final results are not as good as your earlier results.

**Conditional Offer:** the institution will accept you provided that you meet the requirements. Where space is limited these may be higher than

the minimum requirements for the programme published in this handbook. Some programmes may conduct assessment tests at registration.

**Please supply HESA/SAQA Evaluation:** the institution requires a HESA/SAQA evaluation of the foreign exam results you may have written.

**Please supply Academic Record:** the institution requires a copy of your academic record from your previous study at tertiary level.

**Late Application:** your application was received after the closing date for the programme. Each institution deals with late applications in different ways. Refer to the institution's prospectus for further information.

**Has not met Programme Ranking Criteria:** you do not meet the institution's specific criteria. Refer to the institution's prospectus for further information.

**Regret Unsuccessful:** the institution has decided not to offer you a place for whatever reason according to their selection processes.

**Unsuccessful Following Placement Test / Interview:** the institution has decided not to offer you a place following the entrance test you wrote or the interview you attended.

There are also a number of messages the institution can use to tell you that they are

unable to offer you a place. See pages 155-159 for 'Other options'.

## Accepting an offer

You must tell the institution and **NOT** the CAO whether you wish to accept the place. They should send you a letter or message detailing the procedures you must follow. If they give you a deadline to accept a place, it is important that you reply within that time or the place will be offered to someone else.

Most institutions will ask you to pay a non-refundable Acceptance of Offer fee to secure the place. This fee will usually count towards your first semester's fees. **PLEASE DO NOT** pay this money to the CAO. Wait until the institution tells you how they want you to pay it.

## Declining an offer

If you have decided that you really do not want the place you have been offered, let the institution know.

## What happens after you have been accepted?

Once you have accepted a place and paid any deposit requested, the institution should send you details of registration. First semester registration takes place between the second week of January and the beginning of February. Second semester registration takes place between June and August. See the calendar on page 3 for dates or check the institutions' websites.

# Certificate In Entrepreneurship



## ENTREPRENEURSHIP IS THE CORNERSTONE OF ECONOMIC GROWTH IN TODAY'S BUSINESS ENVIRONMENT

### STUDENT BENEFITS

- Internationally recognised and fully accredited
- Flexible payment options & study materials provided
- Online and telephone support
- NO Fund System

### PROGRAMME OUTCOME

- Develop the characteristics of successful entrepreneurs
- Understand the environment in which businesses are situated
- Demonstrate the knowledge of the legal context of businesses
- Use and understand conventional accounting practices for small business



**2014 REGISTRATION NOW OPEN!**

**REGENT Business School**

Durban Campus: 35 Samora Machel Street | Tel: +27 31 304 4626 | [study@regent.ac.za](mailto:study@regent.ac.za)  
Johannesburg: 2nd Floor | 13 Frost Avenue | Tel: +27 11 482 1404 | [studyjhb@regent.ac.za](mailto:studyjhb@regent.ac.za)

[www.regent.ac.za](http://www.regent.ac.za)



Accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE) Registered with Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) Registration No. 2000/HE07/012



# FREE TEXTBOOKS

FOR THE FULL DURATION OF YOUR STUDIES

Higher Education Qualifications:  
Contact or Open Distance Learning

INCLUDES FREE ACCESS TO:

**Infiniti Place**  
THE TRAVELLING STUDY ROOM

- ✓ eLectures
- ✓ eBooks
- ✓ eCapture
- ✓ eDictionaries
- ✓ eChat
- ✓ eGuidance
- ✓ YouTube Videos
- ✓ Toolbox
- ✓ Online Assessment
- ✓ PPTs

REGISTER  
ONLINE!

[www.oval.co.za](http://www.oval.co.za)

## Degrees

- BSc Information Technology
- BCom Travel & Tourism
- BCom

## Diplomas

- Management
- Public Relations
- IT
- Travel and Tourism

## Certificates

- Computers & Management
- End User Computing

from  
Deposit:  
R1490

R840  
x 10mths



**OVAL INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER EDUCATION**

Registered with the Department of Higher Education & Training (DHET) as a Private Higher Education Institution,  
Registration No. 2000/HECT/030 (E & O)

0860 24 2000



[www.oval.co.za](http://www.oval.co.za)



## 8. International applicants

An international applicant is a person who is not a citizen or permanent resident of South Africa or a refugee/asylum seeker with a permit allowing study.

The higher education institutions of KwaZulu-Natal welcome applications from international applicants for their formal Degree, Diploma and Certificate programmes. Some institutions also offer the opportunity of study in South Africa for one semester or one year. Durban University of Technology and the University of KwaZulu-Natal **do not** accept international applicants into their access programmes.

Applications to study Medicine at the University of KwaZulu-Natal are considered **ONLY** from citizens of Botswana, Lesotho and Mauritius and applicants must apply via their governments.

### Where to send your application

If you are applying for short-term study, apply directly to the institution.

**If you are applying to Mangosuthu University of Technology or the University of KwaZulu-Natal only, apply directly to the institution.** For other institutions and for choices at more than one institution, apply through the CAO. To send us a fax from outside South Africa, use +27 31 268 4422.

### Language skills necessary

The language of instruction at all these institutions is English, and students need to demonstrate proficiency in this language.

### Deadlines for applications

International applicants should apply as early as possible, as communication and processing can take a long time.

The University of KwaZulu-Natal will not consider international applications received after 30 September.

### Study Permits

You will require a study permit if you wish to come to South Africa to study. This does not apply to distance learning students who study in their home countries. Once you have a letter of acceptance from the further or higher education institution you can apply to the South African Embassy, High Commission, Consulate or Trade Office for your Study Permit. The permit application will take up to eight weeks to be processed. Acceptance by an institution does not place any obligation on the South African government to issue or renew Study Permits.

Do NOT leave home before your Study Permit is granted – you will not be allowed to

study on a Visitor's Permit. You cannot apply for your first permit after you arrive in South Africa. People who are in South Africa for study purposes are not eligible to apply for South African citizenship.

Refugee and asylum seeker applicants require documentation from the Department of Home Affairs granting permission to study in South Africa.

### Costs

Institutions can advise on the fees charged to international students and the cost of living. All international students who come to South Africa to study are required by the South African government to take out private healthcare insurance, which can normally be arranged through the institution you are attending. Make sure you are insured for the entire period of study, as you will not receive subsidised treatment in South African government hospitals. If you are not sponsored by a South African organisation or citizen, you will have to deposit cash or a bank guarantee equivalent of the airfare to your country of origin. International students do not normally qualify for financial assistance from South African institutions.

## Foreign qualifications

The following are considered to be equivalent to the South African degree entry requirements:

### GCE:

Five passes in GCE including two at 'A' level:

- 'A' level passes must be A, B, C, D or E
- 'O' level passes must be A, B or C

Applicants from SADC countries who have five passes at 'O' level including English Language may be considered for Diploma study.

### HIGCSE/IGCSE:

Passes in five subjects, four of which must be at HIGCSE level:

- HIGCSE passes must be 1, 2 or 3
- IGCSE passes must be A, B or C

Applicants who wish to enter Degree programmes are required to have passes in English Language and one other language, and must usually also have passed Maths. The Matriculation Board gives details of requirements for those with other

qualifications. Applicants should apply for a 'Foreign' or 'Foreign Conditional' Matric Exemption from the Matriculation Board. Institutions will usually assist with this, or you can consult the Matriculation Board directly for further information and costs.

### Contact details:

The Matriculation Board  
✉ PO Box 3854, Pretoria, 0001  
☎ 010 591 4401 / 2  
☎ 012 481 2922  
website: [www.hesa-enrol.ac.za](http://www.hesa-enrol.ac.za)  
email: [einfo@hesa-enrol.ac.za](mailto:einfo@hesa-enrol.ac.za)

Those wishing to enter diploma programmes may be required to have their qualifications assessed to confirm that they are equivalent to the South African Senior Certificate. This evaluation is carried out by SAQA (South African Qualifications Authority).

If you need to contact SAQA you must ask for the Quality Assurance department. The cost of an assessment varies depending on the level of priority. Conditions are on the SAQA website.

### Contact details:

SAQA  
Postnet Suite 248, Private Bag X06,  
Waterkloof, 0145  
☎ 012 431 5070  
☎ 012 431 5146  
website: [www.saqa.org.za](http://www.saqa.org.za)  
email: [sqaqinfo@saqa.org.za](mailto:sqaqinfo@saqa.org.za)



# 9. How to use the programme list

In the pages that follow, there are 797 programmes grouped under 26 career directions. Pages 10 and 11 list career directions in terms of suitability for the four working personality types. If you do not know what you want to study, it might help you to work through the **'self-assessment quiz'** (pages 8 and 9).

Career directions are divided into three sections. The first with the BLUE heading contains programmes at universities and universities of technology and the second with the GREEN heading contains programmes at Public FET colleges and the third with the BROWN heading contains programmes at Private Colleges.

## To find a programme

Look up the field of study, for example, Sport, in the **'Index'** (pages 164-170) and then go directly to the page/s specified.

Within each career direction, programmes are grouped according to the level of study.

The six main levels of study are:

- Shorter course study
- NC(V) Study
- Certificate study
- Diploma study
- Degree study
- B Tech / M Tech study.

If you are looking for postgraduate study, consult the institution for courses which are not included in the CAO Handbook.

You will also find some shorter courses, and programmes for people who are already working as Educators or Nurses.

Within each category, the programmes are listed in **alphabetical order** by programme name.

## What the programme list shows you

### closing date

If the programme has set a closing date, it is given here. Apply as soon as you can as a number of programmes have early closing dates because time is needed to carry out interviews and assessment tests. Each institution deals with late applications in different ways. Refer to the institution's prospectus for further information. The selection status you are given will show if a programme was already closed when we received your application.

Make sure that your application form **AND** fee reach the CAO before the programme closing date.

### min points

The numbers printed in red give you the minimum points required for that programme.

The first set of points relate to the NSC and the second set are for the Senior Certificate (pre 2008 matric examination). Further requirements may apply for selection, therefore meeting the minimum points does not guarantee that you will be offered a place.

You can calculate your total points from your latest examination results by adding up the points for each subject as shown on the next page. Please note that some faculties at the institutions may calculate the points differently. Check their websites or prospectus for details.

### programme name

The full name of the programme, for example, N Dip Agriculture (4 year).

### programme code

The first two letters of the programme code indicates the name of the institution offering the programme. The third letter shows the campus of study. The last three letters and/or numbers show the programme. A table of these codes is on pages 58 and 59.

### minimum entry requirements

The examinations and subjects you need

to pass to be considered for a particular programme. For a full list of the abbreviations used, refer to pages 160 and 161.

Mature Age applicants (over 23 years of age) and those seeking admission on the basis of Recognition of Prior Learning (RPL) or foreign qualifications should consult the institution.

### NSC

Minimum entry requirements for applicants writing NSC are **shaded grey**.

### Calculating your points

#### NSC

Points are calculated on the best six subjects, excluding Life Orientation.

	90-100%	80-89%	70-79%	60-69%	50-59%	40-49%	30-39%	0-29%
Level	7	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
Points	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1

#### Senior Certificate

Symbol	A	B	C	D	E	F
Points HG subjects	8	7	6	5	4	3
Points SG subjects	6	5	4	3	2	1

**For example: MN-M-IT3**

**MN Mangosuthu University of  
Technology (institution)**

**M Main Campus**

**IT3 Information Technology (programme)**

**BE CAREFUL:** If a programme is not listed with a particular institution or campus code, then that programme is not offered at that institution or campus.

### Degree study

Your Statement of Symbols or Certificate will indicate if you meet the minimum entry requirements for Degree study, which are four subjects from the designated list below at level 4 (50-59%), your Home Language at level 3 (40-49%) and English at level 2 (30-39%).

#### Designated subjects for Degree study

- Up to three languages
- Accounting
- Agricultural Science
- Business Studies
- Consumer Studies
- Dramatic Arts
- Economics
- Engineering Graphics and Design
- Geography
- History
- Information Technology
- Life Sciences
- Mathematics or Mathematical Literacy
- Music
- Physical Sciences
- Religion Studies
- Visual Arts

Where you see **NSC Deg** (four subjects at level 4) in the programme list, this means that you must



# you be the Mastermind

## **REQUIREMENTS TO ACCESS ENGINEERING:**

GRADE 11/12  
MATHS

We offer:  
DHET EXAMINATIONS  
DHET DIPLOMAS  
DHET CERTIFICATES

## **FACULTY OF MANAGEMENT & HUMANITIES NATIONAL N DIPLOMA**

Business Management  
Human Resource Management  
Marketing Management  
Tourism  
Public Management  
Management Assistant

Financial Management  
Educare

## **FACULTY OF ENGINEERING NATIONAL N DIPLOMA**

Chemical Engineering  
Mechanical Engineering  
Electrical Engineering  
Civil Engineering

## **CENTRAL TECHNICAL COLLEGE DURBAN**

35 Joe Slovo Street (Old Field Street) Durban, 4001

Tel: +27 31 307 4008 • Fax: +27 31 301 7224 • email: [info@dctc.co.za](mailto:info@dctc.co.za) • [www.dctc.co.za](http://www.dctc.co.za)

DHET Reg No: (2008/FE07/111). Durban Central Technical College is a division of Management and Leadership Academy (UMALUSI FET 00415 PA).





# CityVarsity offers comprehensive **short courses** and full-time programmes in the **media** and **creative fields**.

## What CityVarsity graduates have accomplished:

**Jeremeo Le Cordeur**, Acting for Camera Graduate: His third play, titled 'Risk' was accepted to screen at the 2012 National Arts Festival in Grahamstown

**Alan Shelley**, Film and TV Production Graduate: 6-Category Yuka! Award Winner

**Bryan Little, Filipa Domniguez and Grant Appleton**: Owners of 'Fly on the Wall Productions'

**Simon Ratcliffe**, Sound Engineering Graduate: SAFTA Award winner. Simon runs the acclaimed 'Sounds and Motion Studios' sound studio.

**Hansraj Lowtoo** was featured in Roland Emmerich's 10,000 BC



For more information visit our website [www.cityvarsity.co.za](http://www.cityvarsity.co.za) or find us on [www.facebook.com/cityvarsity](https://www.facebook.com/cityvarsity). We can also be contacted telephonically on 021 466 6800 (Cape Town) or on 011 634 9840 (Johannesburg) or email us at [info@cityvarsity.co.za](mailto:info@cityvarsity.co.za)

**cityvarsity**  
school of media & creative arts

## How to use the programme list

meet the above requirements. If the institution has additional requirements, it will be indicated:

**Example: NSC Deg** with Maths and Phys Sci 6 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects 4 from the designated list

This means that in addition to an NSC pass meeting the minimum standard required for entry into Degree study, you must have passes in Mathematics and Physical Science at level 6 and English Home Language or First Additional Language and Life Orientation at level 4. Two of the three other subjects must be from the designated list on level 4.

### Diploma study

Your results will indicate if you meet the minimum entry requirements for Diploma study, NSC Dip (four subjects at level 3) which are four subjects including your Home Language at level 3 (40-49%) and English at level 2 (30-39%). If the institution has additional requirements, it will be indicated:

**Example: NSC Dip** with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Maths 4 and one 20 credit subject (excl. lang) 3

This means that in addition to an NSC pass

meeting the minimum standard required for entry into a Diploma programme, you must have passes with English Home Language at level 4 or English First Additional Language at level 5 and Mathematics at level 4. You must have one other subject at level 3 which is not a language.

### Senior Certificate

Minimum entry requirements for applicants who have written Senior Certificate are **shaded lemon**.

**Example: Matric Exemption** with Maths 'D' HG/'A' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG

This means that your Senior Certificate or Statement of Symbols must state that you have been granted an 'endorsement'. In addition, you must have passed Mathematics with 'D' on Higher Grade or 'A' on Standard Grade and at least one of Agricultural Science, Biology or Physical Science with 'E' on Higher Grade or 'C' on Standard Grade.

If you qualify for an Ordinary Conditional Exemption you could be considered for programmes specifying '**Matric Exemption**' provided the other subject requirements are met.

### N3/N4

Minimum entry requirements for applicants who have studied at a Further Education and Training College (FET) are **shaded mint**.

**Example: N3** with two main subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl SG

This means that you must have an N3 pass. In addition, you must have passed two subjects with 'D' and Grade 12 English on Standard Grade.

### NC(V)

Minimum entry requirements for applicants who have written National Certificate (Vocational) are **shaded lilac**.

**Example: NC(V)** with two Civil Engineering subjects 5 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4

This means that you must have an **NC(V)** pass in a relevant learning field. You must have passes in three compulsory vocational subjects at level 5 and English and Mathematics and Physical Science at level 4.

### Other Requirements

If there are other entry requirements, such as

an N Dip, the list will tell you what qualification you must have to enter these programmes. If you do not already have this qualification, you should apply for that programme first.

### entry term

The time of year the programme starts. There are two entry terms:

- '1' – entry in the first semester/first term, January and February.
- '3' – entry in the second semester/third term, between June and August.

### duration

The minimum number of months or years you would have to study. Bear in mind that many students take longer than the minimum period of study, and that part-time study takes longer than full-time study.

### access route

A, B, C etc. in this column indicates that the programme has an access route for applicants who do not meet the entry requirements. More information can be found in '**Alternative access routes**' (pages 152-155).

### colour codes

The different colours used in the programme

list have different meanings:

**Pink:** Part-time study. (For full details of the advantages and disadvantages of part-time study, refer to page 22.)

**Blue:** Programmes requiring relevant work experience or relevant current employment.

**Brown:** A new programme waiting for approval. Contact the institution to confirm that the programme will run.

**NOTE:** The entry requirements listed in this handbook are minimum requirements only and possession of these requirements does not guarantee admission. Institutions' selection processes frequently include additional requirements, especially for programmes that are in high demand. If you do not have the entry requirements stipulated, but you have other, equivalent qualifications – such as N4, N5 or foreign qualifications – please consult the institution concerned.



## Mr Wonderboy M. Mpungose

*My name is Wonderboy M. Mpungose and I live in Newlands West. I study PC Training, doing my first year in Bcom Marketing. I finished school in 2011 and went to Overport Secondary School. I am very grateful for this opportunity that I got from CAO to study further and fully hope it does not end with me, that they do it with many more people who want to learn and make a difference in the future.*

*Big up CAO. Thanks!!*

# Summary of codes used in the Programme List

(See pages 160 and 161 for an explanation of abbreviations used in entry requirements).

## Universities and Universities of Technology

Sections with **blue headings** indicate Universities and Universities of Technology study programme lists. See example below:

TOURISM/HOSPITALITY						
entry	year	programme name	duration	entry requirements	entry	duration
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>						
STUDY						
10	10	B.A. Cultural Heritage Studies	4	400-400	1	3
11	10	B.Sc. Bachelor Honours Hospitality & Tourism	2	200-400	1	3
11	10	B.Sc. Hospitality Studies	3	300-400	1	3

## Public Further Education & Training Colleges (FET)

Sections with **green headings** indicate Public Further Education & Training study programme lists. See example below:

ENGINEERING						
entry	year	programme name	duration	entry requirements	entry	duration
<b>PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)</b>						
STUDY						
		B.Tech. Engineering – Chemical	3	100-100	1	3
		B.Tech. Engineering – Civil	3	100-100	1	3
		B.Tech. Engineering – Electrical	3	100-100	1	3
		B.Tech. Engineering – Mechanical	3	100-100	1	3

## Private Colleges

Sections with **brown headings** indicate Private College study programme lists. See example below:

ADMINISTRATION						
entry	year	programme name	duration	entry requirements	entry	duration
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>						
STUDY						
		B.Com. Management Administration	3	100-100	1	3
		B.Com. Management Administration	3	100-100	1	3
		B.Com. Management Administration	3	100-100	1	3
		B.Com. Management Administration	3	100-100	1	3
		B.Com. Management Administration	3	100-100	1	3
		B.Com. Management Administration	3	100-100	1	3
		B.Com. Management Administration	3	100-100	1	3
		B.Com. Management Administration	3	100-100	1	3

INSTITUTION	CAMPUS
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>	
Durban University of Technology – DU	B – Brickfield C – City D – ML Sultan or Steve Biko I – Indumiso P – Riverside (Pietermaritzburg)
Enterprise Development Unit (EDU) at DUT (qualifications are awarded by IMM and not DUT)	F – EDU (Durban) G – EDU (Pietermaritzburg)
Mangosuthu University of Technology – MN	M – Main (Umlazi)
University of KwaZulu-Natal – KN	E – Edgewood H – Howard College (Durban) M – Medical School P – Pietermaritzburg W – Westville
University of Zululand – ZU	M – Main (KwaDlangezwa) R – Richards Bay
<b>PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION &amp; TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)</b>	
Elangeni FET College – FE	D – KwaDabeka I – Inanda K – KwaMashu M – Mpumalanga N – Ntuzuma P – Pinetown Q – Qadi W – Ndwedwe

INSTITUTION	CAMPUS
<b>Public Further Education &amp; Training Colleges (FET)</b>	
Umfolozi FET College – FO	E – Esikhawini
	M – Mandeni
	R – Richtech
	S – Eshowe
Majuba FET College – FJ	C – Centre for People Development (CPD)
	D – Dundee Technology Centre (DTC)
	I – IT & Business (ITB)
	M – Majuba Technology Centre (MTC)
	N – Newcastle Technology Centre (NEWTECH)
<b>Private Colleges</b>	
Berea Technical College – BT	D – Durban
Central Technical College – DC	D – Durban
CTU Training Solutions – CT	D – Durban
ICESA Education – IC	D – Durban
Institute for Quality Education, Training & Development – IQ	D – Durban
IStudent – IS	D – Durban
MANCOSA – MC	D – Durban
Oval International Campus – OV	D – Durban
PC Training & Business College – PC	D – Durban
Regent Business School – RB	D – Durban
Rosebank College – RO	D – Durban
Springfield FET College – SC	D – Durban
	P – Pinetown

### ENTRY REQUIREMENTS:

Minimum entry requirements shaded grey:  
**NSC 2008 onwards**

Minimum entry requirements shaded lemon  
**Senior Cert** up to 2014

Minimum entry requirements shaded mint:  
**N3, N4**

Minimum entry requirements shaded lilac:  
**NC(V)**

**ENTRY TERM:** 1 – entry in January/  
February  
3 – entry in June/August

**ACCESS ROUTE:** A, B, C, etc. see pages 152-155

### COLOUR CODES:

- Red** – minimum points total required for admission
- Pink** – part-time programme
- Blue** – relevant work experience/current employment required
- Brown** – awaiting approval – contact the institution to confirm that the programme will run

# ONE DAY

You'll be able to focus  
on your studies...  
not your study fees.

**One day is today.**

Whether you need a loan to pay fees, to register for a new course, finance a laptop, textbooks or even accommodation, our loans are available all year round.

## Why Eduloan?

- Fixed monthly instalments so no unexpected surprises
- No admin because we pay directly to the institution
- Extremely affordable repayments
- No hidden costs
- No deposit

You can also apply for a loan for books and accessories, such as laptops.

**Apply for a study loan today!**

Call **0860 55 55 44**

SMS 'Edu' to **32150** and we'll call you back

Visit **www.eduloan.co.za** or **www.eduloan.mobi**

**Remember: anyone can apply on your behalf,  
as long as they are in full-time employment!**



Follow us on:  /EduloanSA  /EduloanSA  /EduloanSA

# 10. Enquiry coupon for more information

## Cut out and send

First name and surname: .....

Address: .....

School name: .....

ID No./Date of birth: .....

Please send me information on study at:

### Private colleges

- Berea Technical College
- CTU Training Solutions
- Central Technical College
- ICESA Education
- Institute for Quality Education, Training & Development
- IStudent
- MANCOSA
- Oval International Campus
- PC Training and Business College
- Regent Business School
- Rosebank College
- Springfield FET College

### Universities of Technology

- Durban University of Technology (DUT)
- Mangosuthu University of Technology (MUT)

### Public FET colleges

- Elangeni FET College
- Majuba FET College
- Umfolozi FET College

### Universities

- University of KwaZulu-Natal (UKZN)
- University of Zululand (UNIZULU)

I would like more information on

- Accounting/Financial Management
- Administration
- Agriculture/Nature Conservation
- Communication/Journalism
- Construction/Surveying
- Crime Prevention/Security
- Education
- Engineering
- Housing Development
- Human Res/Industrial Relations
- Humanities
- Info Tech (IT)/Computer Science
- Management and Planning
- Manufacturing
- Medicine/Medical Technologies
- Para-medical
- Performing Arts
- Public Relations/Marketing
- Services to the Community
- Science and Mathematics
- Social Sciences/Legal Services
- Technology/Processing
- Tourism/Hospitality
- Transport
- Visual Arts and Design
- General Information

If you have a CAO form, write your CAO number below

.....

**POST TO:**  
**Central Applications Office**  
**Private Bag X06,**  
**Dalbridge, 4014**  
**South Africa**

# 11. 2014 CAO Survey

(Mark boxes with a ✓)

• **Where did you get a copy of this handbook?**

Library / Resource Centre	School	Career Fair	Institution
CAO (I requested for a copy to be sent to me)	Other	CAO Website	

• **Were you able to get a copy of this handbook easily?**

Y	N
---	---

• **How would you describe the area where you live?**

Rural	Farm	Informal Settlement (Rural Area)	Informal Settlement (Urban Area)
Urban / Suburban		None of the options mentioned	

• **How would you describe the area where your school is?**

Rural	Farm	Informal Settlement (Rural Area)	Informal Settlement (Urban Area)
Urban / Suburban		None of the options mentioned	

• **What is your school's name?**

• **In which province is your school?**

EP	FS	GP	KZN	LM	MP	NC	NW	WC
----	----	----	-----	----	----	----	----	----

• **Is your school a boarding school?**

Y	N
---	---

• **Does your school have electricity?**

Y	N
---	---

• **Does your school have a computer room where you are allowed to use the computers?**

Y	N
---	---

• **Do these computers have internet access?**

Y	N
---	---

• **Do you have your own computer?**

Y	N
---	---

• **Do you have your own cellphone?**

Y	N
---	---

• **Is your computer connected to the internet?**

Y	N
---	---

• **Can your cellphone send and receive SMSs?**

Y	N
---	---

• **If you do not have a cellphone, do you know someone who will allow you to use their cellphone?**

Y	N
---	---

• **Can this cellphone send and receive SMS messages?**

Y	N
---	---

• **By which method would you prefer to apply?**

Post	Online	Cell Phone	Fax
------	--------	------------	-----

• **What is your preferred method of communication with the CAO?**

Email	SMS	Fax	Tel	Facebook	Interactive Voice Response (IVR)	USSD (similar to buying airtime via cellphone)
-------	-----	-----	-----	----------	----------------------------------	--





# REGENT Business School

Interested in Pursuing a  
Management Degree to  
boost your career & improve  
your overall Performance...."



## Bachelor of Commerce (BCom)

Choose a focus area in your BCom:

- Accounting • Marketing • Economics
- Human Resource Management • Health Management

### Student Benefits:

- Internationally Recognized & Fully Accredited
- Flexible payment options & study material provided
- Online and telephonic support
- NO Point System

www.regent.ac.za



**Durban:** Tel: +27 31 304 4626 | [study@regent.ac.za](mailto:study@regent.ac.za)  
**Johannesburg:** Tel: +27 11 482 1404 | [studyjhb@regent.ac.za](mailto:studyjhb@regent.ac.za)

Accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE)  
Registered with Department of Higher Education and  
Training (DHET) Registration No. 2000/HE07/012

# 12. Programme List: 2014 Entry

EDUCATION							
closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>							
30 Sep	28/32	B Ed	KN-E-EDG	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and two 20 credit subjects 3 Matric Exemption	1	4 yrs	
30 Sep	26/26	B Ed Early Childhood Development: Foundation Phase	ZU-M-EDK	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 Matric Exemption	1	4 yrs	
30 Sep	-/30	B Ed Further Education & Training	DU-I-EDJ	NSC Deg with Engl and two 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 4 Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG	1	4 yrs	
30 Sep	26/26	B Ed Further Education & Training: Accounting, Business Management, Economics	ZU-M-EFE	NSC Deg with Acc and Bus Stud and Econ 5 and Engl and LO 4 Matric Exemption with Acc and Bus Econ and Econ 'C' HG/'B' SG	1	4 yrs	
30 Sep	26/26	B Ed Further Education & Training: Computer Science & Mathematics	ZU-M-EFC	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 5 and Engl and LO 4 Matric Exemption with Maths 'C' HG/'B' SG	1	4 yrs	
30 Sep	26/26	B Ed Further Education & Training: Geography & Language	ZU-M-EFG	NSC Deg with Geog and another lang 5 and Engl and LO 4 Matric Exemption	1	4 yrs	
30 Sep	26/26	B Ed Further Education & Training: History & Geography	ZU-M-EFB	NSC Deg with Geog and Hist 5 and Engl and LO 4 Matric Exemption	1	4 yrs	
30 Sep	26/26	B Ed Further Education & Training: History & Language	ZU-M-EFO	NSC Deg with Hist and another lang 5 and Engl and LO 4 Matric Exemption	1	4 yrs	
30 Sep	26/26	B Ed Further Education & Training: Life Orientation & Language	ZU-M-EFI	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 Matric Exemption	1	4 yrs	

# EDUCATION

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>							
30 Sep	26/26	B Ed Further Education & Training: Physical Science & Mathematics	ZU-M-EFP	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 5 and Engl and LO 4 Matric Exemption with Maths 'C' HG/'B' SG	1	4 yrs	
30 Sep	26/26	B Ed Intermediate & Senior Phase: Economics & Management Sciences (EMS) & Language	ZU-M-EIL	NSC Deg with Acc and Bus Stud and Econ and Engl and LO 4 Matric Exemption	1	4 yrs	
30 Sep	26/26	B Ed Intermediate & Senior Phase: Economics & Management Sciences (EMS) & Life Orientation	ZU-M-EIO	NSC Deg with Acc and Bus Stud and Econ and Engl and LO 4 Matric Exemption	1	4 yrs	
30 Sep	26/26	B Ed Intermediate & Senior Phase: Life Orientation & Language	ZU-M-EIE	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 Matric Exemption	1	4 yrs	
30 Sep	26/26	B Ed Intermediate & Senior Phase: Mathematics, Science & Technology	ZU-M-EIT	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 5 and Engl and LO 4 Matric Exemption	1	4 yrs	
30 Sep	26/26	B Ed Intermediate & Senior Phase: Social Science & Language	ZU-M-EIS	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Geog or Hist 4 Matric Exemption	1	4 yrs	
<b>PULIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)</b>							
<b>NC(V) STUDY</b>							
31 Oct		NC(V) Education & Development	FO-M-EVF	Grade 9 NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths/Maths Lit	1	3 yrs	
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>							
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		FET Cert Occupational-Directed Education & Training Development Practices	IQ-D-PFO	NSC Senior Cert	1	1 yr	

## EDUCATION

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>							
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PED	NSC	1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PED		1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PED		1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PED		1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PEW		Senior Cert	1	3 yrs
		N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PEW	1		3 yrs	
		N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PEW	N3	1	3 yrs	
		N Cert Educare N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PEW		1	3 yrs	
<b>POSTGRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES</b>							
		P G Dip Educational Management & Leadership	RB-D-PEM	B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip OR recognised teaching qualification. Consult Institution	1	2 yrs	
<b>HUMANITIES</b>							
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>							
31 Oct	26/24	B A	ZU-M-BA1	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/ FAL 3 and LO 3	1	3 yrs	
				Matric Exemption			

# HUMANITIES

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>							
30 Sep	28/32	B A (General Studies)	KN-H-BA2	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep	28/32	B A (General Studies)	KN-P-BA2		1	3 yrs	
30 Sep	28/32	B A Cognitive Science	KN-H-AAC	Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs	
<b>VISUAL ARTS AND DESIGN</b>							
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>							
30 Sep	28/32	B A Visual Art	KN-P-AAV	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs	
				Matric Exemption			
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
30 Sep	-/20	N Dip Fashion	DU-B-FS3	NSC Dip with Engl and three 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep		N Dip Fine Art	DU-C-FA3		1	3/4 yrs	
31 Aug		N Dip Graphic Design	DU-C-GD3		1	3/4 yrs	
30 Sep		N Dip Interior Design	DU-C-ID3	Senior Cert	1	3/4 yrs	
30 Sep		N Dip Jewellery Design & Manufacture	DU-C-JE3		1	3/4 yrs	

# VISUAL ARTS AND DESIGN

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
30 Sep		N Dip Photography	DU-D-PH3	NSC Dip with Engl and three 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3 Senior Cert with Engl 1st lang 'D' HG/'C' SG or 2nd lang 'C' HG/'B' SG	1	3/4 yrs	
30 Sep		N Dip Video Technology	DU-C-VT3	NSC Dip with Engl and three 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3 Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	
<b>PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP</b>							
30 Sep		B Tech Fashion	DU-B-FS4	3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Fashion (p/t)	DU-B-FSZ		1	2 yrs	
30 Sep		B Tech Fine Art	DU-C-FA4		1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Fine Art (p/t)	DU-C-FAZ		1	2 yrs	
30 Sep		B Tech Graphic Design	DU-C-GDW		1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Interior Design	DU-C-ID4		1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Interior Design (p/t)	DU-C-IDZ		1	2 yrs	
30 Sep		B Tech Jewellery Design & Manufacture	DU-C-JEX		1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Jewellery Design & Manufacture (p/t)	DU-C-JEY		1	2 yrs	
30 Sep		B Tech Photography (p/t)	DU-D-PHZ		1	2 yrs	
30 Sep		B Tech Video Technology	DU-C-VT4		1	1 yr	

# VISUAL ARTS AND DESIGN

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>							
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		Cert Beauty Technology	IC-D-PBE	Grade 11	1	2 yrs	
		Cert Hairdressing	IC-D-PHD		1	1 yr	
		FET Cert Beauty and Nail Technology	IQ-D-PFN	NSC	1	1 yr	
		FET Cert Design Foundation NQF 4	CT-D-PGA	Senior Cert	1	1 yr	
		FET Cert Systems Development NQF 5	CT-D-PWA		1	1 yr	

# PERFORMING ARTS

## UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY

### DEGREE STUDY

30 Sep	28/32	B A Drama & Performance Studies	KN-P-ABD	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs	
				Matric Exemption			
30 Sep	28/32	B A Music	KN-H-BAM	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs	S, T
30 Sep	28/32	B A Music & Drama Performance	KN-H-BAP	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs	S, T
30 Sep	28/32	B Music	KN-H-BM1	Matric Exemption AND audition	1	4 yrs	S, T

### DIPLOMA STUDY

30 Sep		Dip Jazz & Popular Music	KN-H-DMJ	NSC Dip with Engl and three subjects 3 AND audition	1	3 yrs	T
30 Sep		Dip Music Performance: Classical or African Music & Dance or Opera or Choral Studies	KN-H-DMP	Senior Cert AND audition	1	3 yrs	T
30 Sep	22/-	N Dip Drama	DU-D-DR3	NSC Dip with Engl and two 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3	1	3 yrs	
				Senior Cert			

## PERFORMING ARTS

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>SHORTER COURSES</b>							
30 Sep		Music Foundation Programme	KN-H-MFP	NSC with Engl and LO 3 AND audition Senior Cert AND audition	1	1 yr	
<b>COMMUNICATIONS/JOURNALISM</b>							
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
30 Sep		N Dip Journalism	DU-C-JO3	NSC Dip with Engl 5 and LO 4 and three 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3 Senior Cert with Engl 'C' HG and another official lang	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep		N Dip Language Practice	DU-D-LP3	NSC Dip with Engl and another lang 4 and two 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep		N Dip Translation & Interpreting Practice	DU-D-TI3	Senior Cert with Engl and isiZulu 1st lang 'D' HG	1	3 yrs	
<b>PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP</b>							
30 Sep		B Tech Journalism	DU-C-JO4	3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field AND relevant work experience. Consult institution	1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Language Practice	DU-D-LP4		1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Language Practice (p/t)	DU-D-LPZ		1	2 yrs	
30 Sep		B Tech Translation & Interpreting Practice	DU-D-TI4		1	1 yr	
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>							
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
		Dip Journalism	IC-D-PJO	NSC H Cert Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	



# COMMUNICATIONS/JOURNALISM

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>							
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
		Dip Journalism	RO-D-PJO	NSC H Cert Senior Cert NC(V)	1	2 yrs	

# PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

## UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY

<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
30 Nov		IMM H Cert Marketing	DU-F-IMK	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4	1	2 yrs	
30 Nov		IMM H Cert Marketing	DU-G-IMK	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' SG	1	2 yrs	
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
30 Nov		IMM Dip Marketing Management	DU-F-IMA	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4	1	3 yrs	
30 Nov		IMM Dip Marketing Management	DU-G-IMA	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' SG	1	3 yrs	
30 Nov	-/25	IMM Graduate Dip Marketing	DU-F-DMB	NSC Dip	1	3 yrs	
30 Nov	-/25	IMM Graduate Dip Marketing	DU-G-DMB	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep	-/25	N Dip Marketing	DU-D-MK3	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and two 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3 Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep	20/-	N Dip Marketing	MN-M-MK3	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Acc 3 and three 20 credit subjects 3	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep	20/-	N Dip Marketing (p/t)	MN-M-MKY	Senior Cert with 'E' average and Engl 'E' HG and Acc or Maths 'E' HG	1	4 yrs	
30 Sep		N Dip Public Relations Management	DU-D-PR3	NSC Dip with Engl and another lang 4	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep		N Dip Public Relations Management	DU-P-PR3	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG and another lang HG	1	3 yrs	

# PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
31 Oct	24/26	N Dip Public Relations Management	ZU-R-PR3	NSC Dip with Engl 4 Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG	1	3 yrs	
<b>PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP</b>							
30 Sep		B Tech Marketing	DU-D-MK4	3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Marketing (p/t)	DU-D-MKZ		1	2 yrs	
30 Sep		B Tech Public Relations Management	DU-D-PR4		1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Public Relations Management	DU-P-PR4		1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Public Relations Management (p/t)	DU-D-PRZ		1	2 yrs	
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>							
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PMM	NSC Senior Cert N4 Intro, N4, N5	1, 3	18 mths	
		N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PMM	NSC	1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PMM	Senior Cert	1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PMM	Senior Cert	1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PMM	N3	1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PMM	NSC	1, 3	18 mths	
		N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	SC-P-PMM	Senior Cert	1, 3	18 mths	

# PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>							
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PMX	NSC	1	3 yrs	
		N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PMX		1	3 yrs	
		N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PMX		1	3 yrs	
		N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PMX	Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	
		N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PRT		1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PRT		1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PRT	N3	1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PRT		1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PRT	NSC	1, 3	18 mths	
		N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	SC-P-PRT		1, 3	18 mths	
		N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PRY	NSC	1	3 yrs	
		N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PRY	Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	
		N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PRY		1	3 yrs	
		N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PRY		1	3 yrs	
				N3	1	3 yrs	
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>							
		B Com Marketing Management	MC-D-BCK	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs	
				Senior Cert			
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
		Dip Marketing Management	IC-D-PMN	NSC H Cert	1	2 yrs	
				Senior Cert			
		Dip Marketing Management	RO-D-PMN	NSC Dip	1	3 yrs	
				Senior Cert			
				NC(V)			

# PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>							
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
		Dip Public Relations	IC-D-PPT	NSC H Cert Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	
		Dip Public Relations	OV-D-PPT	NSC Dip Senior Cert RPL. Consult institution	1	3 yrs	
		Dip Public Relations	RO-D-PPT	NSC Dip Senior Cert NC(V)	1	3 yrs	
<b>NC(V) STUDY</b>							
		NC(V) Marketing L 2	SC-D-PMT	Grade 9 Senior Cert	1	1 yr	
<b>PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP</b>							
		Hons B Com Marketing Management	MC-D-P4M	3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr	
<b>TOURISM/HOSPITALITY</b>							
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>							
30 Sep	28/32	B A Cultural & Heritage Tourism	KN-H-ABT	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5 Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs	

# TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>							
11 Oct	26/28	B Consumer Science: Hospitality & Tourism	ZU-M-BPT	NSC Deg with Engl 4 Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs	
31 Oct	26/24	B Tourism: Tourism Studies	ZU-M-BTT	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and LO 4 Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs	
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
11 Oct	22/24	Dip Hospitality Management	ZU-R-DHM	NSC Dip with Eng 4 and four 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3 Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'E' SG	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep		N Dip Catering Management	DU-D-CK3	NSC Dip with Engl and Acc 4 or Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and two 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 4 Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep		N Dip Consumer Sciences: Food & Nutrition	DU-D-FN3	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Acc or Bus Stud or Cons Stud or Life Sci or Phys Sci 3 Senior Cert with Engl 1st lang 'E' HG/'C' SG or Engl 2nd lang 'D' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep	26/26	N Dip Ecotourism Management	DU-P-TC3	NSC Dip with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Life Sci and one 20 credit subject (excl lang) 3 Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep	25/-	N Dip Hospitality Management	DU-D-HP3	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Acc or Bus Stud and Cons Stud or Hosp Stud or Tourism 4 and two 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 4 Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep	28/-	N Dip Tourism Management	DU-D-TM3	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Acc 4 or Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and two 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 4 Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG and Maths or Acc 'D' SG	1	3 yrs	

# TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP</b>							
30 Sep		B Tech Consumer Sciences: Food & Nutrition (p/t)	DU-D-FNZ	3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	2 yrs	
30 Sep		B Tech Ecotourism Management	DU-P-TC4		1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Ecotourism Management (p/t)	DU-P-TCZ		1	2 yrs	
30 Sep		B Tech Hospitality Management	DU-D-HP4		1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Tourism Management	DU-D-TM4		1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Tourism Management (p/t)	DU-D-TMZ		1	2 yrs	
<b>PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)</b>							
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		N Cert Hospitality and Catering Services N4, N5, N6	FJ-I-PHX	NSC	1, 3	18 mths	
		N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6	FJ-C-PTU	Senior Cert	1, 3	18 mths	
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
		Dip Food & Beverage Management NQF 5	FE-P-FBM	NSC	1	2 yrs	
		Dip Professional Cookery NQF 5	FE-P-PCK	Senior Cert	1	2 yrs	
<b>NC(V) STUDY</b>							
		NC(V) Hospitality	FE-K-HSF	Grade 9	1	3 yrs	
		NC(V) Hospitality	FE-M-HSF		1	3 yrs	
		NC(V) Hospitality	FE-P-HSF		1	3 yrs	
31 Oct		NC(V) Hospitality	FO-E-HSF		1	3 yrs	
31 Oct		NC(V) Hospitality	FO-S-HSF	NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths/Maths Lit	1	3 yrs	

# TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)</b>							
<b>NC(V) STUDY</b>							
		NC(V) Hospitality and Catering Services	FJ-C-HCF	Grade 9	1	3 yrs	
		NC(V) Hospitality and Catering Services	FJ-I-HCF		1	3 yrs	
		NC(V) Tourism	FE-P-TOF		1	3 yrs	
		NC(V) Tourism	FE-W-TOF		1	3 yrs	
		NC(V) Tourism	FJ-C-TOF		1	3 yrs	
		NC(V) Tourism	FJ-I-TOF		1	3 yrs	
31 Oct		NC(V) Tourism	FO-R-TOF	Grade 9 NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths/Maths Lit	1	3 yrs	
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>							
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		H Cert Event Management	RO-D-PET	NSC Dip Senior Cert NC(V)	1	1 yr	
		N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PTU	NSC	1, 3	2 yrs	
		N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PTU		1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PTU		1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PTU	Senior Cert	1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PTU		1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PTY	N3	1	3 yrs	
		N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PTY		1	3 yrs	
		N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PTY		1	3 yrs	
		N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PTY		1	3 yrs	

# TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>							
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		N Cert Travel & Tourism N4, N5, N6	OV-D-PTR	NSC Deg Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs	
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>							
		B Com Travel & Tourism	OV-D-PTV	NSC Deg Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs	
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
		Dip Food & Beverage Management NQF 5	IC-D-FBM	Grade 11	1	2 yrs	
		Dip Professional Cookery NQF 5	IC-D-PCK		1	2 yrs	
		Dip Travel & Tourism	IC-D-PTO	NSC H Cert Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	
		Dip Travel & Tourism	OV-D-PTO	NSC Dip Senior Cert RPL. Consult institution	1	3 yrs	
		Dip Travel & Tourism Management	RO-D-PTM	NSC Dip Senior Cert NC(V)	1	3 yrs	
<b>HUMAN RESOURCES/INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS</b>							
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>							
31 Oct	24/26	B A Industrial Sociology & Labour Relations	ZU-M-ARI	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and LO 3 Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs	



# HUMAN RESOURCES/INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>							
30 Sep	28/32	B Soc Sc Industrial, Organisational & Labour Studies	KN-H-SOI	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5 Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs	
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
30 Sep	-/30	N Dip Human Resource Management	DU-D-HR3	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and two 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep	-/30	N Dip Human Resource Management	DU-P-HR3	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep		N Dip Human Resource Management	MN-M-HR3	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Acc or Maths Lit 3 Senior Cert with 'E' average and Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Acc or Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep	-/30	N Dip Human Resource Management (p/t)	DU-D-HRY	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and LO and Maths/ Maths Lit and two 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3 Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	4 yrs	
30 Sep		N Dip Human Resource Management (p/t)	MN-M-HRY	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 Senior Cert with 'E' average and Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Acc or Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs	
<b>PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP</b>							
30 Sep		B Tech Human Resource Management	DU-D-HR4	3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Human Resource Management	DU-P-HR4		1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Human Resource Management	MN-M-HR4		1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Human Resource Management (p/t)	DU-D-HRZ		1	2 yrs	
30 Sep		B Tech Human Resource Management (p/t)	MN-M-HRZ		1	1 yr	

# HUMAN RESOURCES/INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)</b>							
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	FE-K-PHM	NSC H Cert with Acc Senior Cert with Acc N2	1, 3	18 mths	
		N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	FJ-C-PHM	NSC	1, 3	18 mths	
		N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	FJ-D-PHM	Senior Cert	1, 3	18 mths	
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>							
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PHM	NSC Senior Cert N4 Intro, N4, N5	1, 3	18 mths	
		N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PHM	NSC	1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PHM	Senior Cert	1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PHM		1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PHM		1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PHM	NSC	1, 3	18 mths	
		N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	SC-P-PHM	Senior Cert	1, 3	18 mths	
		N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PHY	NSC	1	3 yrs	
		N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PHY	Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	
		N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PHY		1	3 yrs	
		N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PHY		1	3 yrs	

# HUMAN RESOURCES/INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>							
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>							
		B Com Human Resource Management	MC-D-BCH	NSC Deg Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs	
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
		Dip Human Resource Management	IC-D-PHR	NSC H Cert Senior Cert	1	2 yrs	
		Dip Human Resource Management	RB-D-PHR	NSC Senior Cert RPL. Consult institution	1	2 yrs	
		N Dip Human Resource Management	BT-D-HR3	NSC Senior Cert N4 Intro, N4, N5	1, 3	3 yrs	
<b>PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH A DEGREE</b>							
		Hons B Com Human Resources Management	MC-D-P4H	B Deg. Consult institution	1	1 yr	
<b>ADMINISTRATION</b>							
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
30 Nov		Cert Office Administration	DU-F-OAD	NSC	1	1 yr	
30 Nov		Cert Office Administration	DU-G-OAD	Senior Cert	1	1 yr	
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>							
30 Sep	28/30	B Admin	KN-W-BAD	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs	

# ADMINISTRATION

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>							
31 Oct	26/30	B Admin	ZU-M-BAD	NSC Deg with Engl 5 and Maths Lit 4 Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep	28/30	B Business Administration	KN-P-BBA	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3	1	3 yrs	M
30 Sep	28/30	B Business Administration	KN-W-BBA	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs	M
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
30 Sep	-/28	N Dip Office Management & Technology	DU-D-OT3	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and three 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep	-/28	N Dip Office Management & Technology	DU-P-OT3	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep	25/25	N Dip Office Management & Technology	MN-M-OT3	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep	25/25	N Dip Office Management & Technology (p/t)	MN-M-OTY	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs	
<b>PROGRAMME FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP</b>							
30 Nov		B Tech Business Administration (p/t)	DU-D-BRZ	3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	2 yrs	
30 Sep		B Tech Corporate Administration	DU-D-CJ4		1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Corporate Administration (p/t)	DU-D-CJZ		1	2 yrs	
30 Sep		B Tech Office Management & Technology	DU-D-OT4		1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Office Management & Technology	DU-P-OT4		1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Office Management & Technology (p/t)	DU-D-OTZ		1	2 yrs	
30 Nov		IMM B Business Administration (p/t)	DU-F-IMZ		3 yr IMM Dip. Consult IMM	1	1 yr
30 Nov		IMM B Business Administration (p/t)	DU-G-IMZ	1		1 yr	

# ADMINISTRATION

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>SHORTER COURSES</b>							
30 Nov	-/30	CIS Professional Qualification Management & Administration	DU-F-CIS	NSC Dip with Engl 3 and Acc or Maths/Maths Lit or Phys Sci 3	1	1 yr	
30 Nov	-/30	CIS Professional Qualification Management & Administration	DU-G-CIS	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG or Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG or Matric Exemption	1	1 yr	
<b>PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)</b>							
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	FE-K-PMA	NSC H Cert Senior Cert N3	1, 3	18 mths	
		N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	FJ-D-PMA	NSC	1, 3	18 mths	
		N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	FJ-I-PMA	Senior Cert	1, 3	18 mths	
<b>NC(V) STUDY</b>							
		NC(V) Office Administration	FE-K-OAF	Grade 9	1	3 yrs	
		NC(V) Office Administration	FE-M-OAF		1	3 yrs	
		NC(V) Office Administration	FE-P-OAF		1	3 yrs	
		NC(V) Office Administration	FE-Q-OAF		1	3 yrs	
		NC(V) Office Administration	FE-W-OAF		1	3 yrs	
		NC(V) Office Administration	FJ-C-OAF		1	3 yrs	
		NC(V) Office Administration	FJ-I-OAF		1	3 yrs	
31 Oct		NC(V) Office Administration	FO-C-OAF	Grade 9	1	3 yrs	
31 Oct		NC(V) Office Administration	FO-M-OAF		1	3 yrs	
31 Oct		NC(V) Office Administration	FO-R-OAF	NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths/Maths Lit	1	3 yrs	
31 Oct		NC(V) Office Administration	FO-S-OAF		1	3 yrs	

# ADMINISTRATION

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>							
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		Cert Office Administration	BT-D-OAD	NSC	1	1 yr	
		FET Cert Business Administration Services	IQ-D-PFB		1	1 yr	
		FET Cert End User Computing NQF 4	CT-D-POE	Senior Cert	1	1 yr	
		H Cert Business Administration	PC-D-PHA		1	1 yr	
		H Cert Business Administration (Distance Learning)	PC-D-PHJ		1	1 yr	
		H Cert Business Principles & Practice	RO-D-PBP		NSC H Cert	1	1 yr
				Senior Cert			
				NC(V)			
		H Cert Office Administration	PC-D-POF	NSC	1	1 yr	
				Senior Cert			
		H Cert Office Administration	RO-D-POF	NSC H Cert	1	1 yr	
				Senior Cert			
				NC(V)			
		N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PMA	NSC	1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PMA		1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PMA		1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PMA	Senior Cert	1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PMA		1, 3	18 mths	
		N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	SC-P-PMA		1, 3	18 mths	
		N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PMV		1	3 yrs	
		N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PMV	N3	1	3 yrs	
		N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PMV		1	3 yrs	
		N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PMV		1	3 yrs	

# ADMINISTRATION

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>							
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>							
		B Business Administration	MC-D-BBA	NSC Deg Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	
		B Business Administration	PC-D-BBA	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs	
		B Business Administration	RB-D-BBA	Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs	
		B Business Administration	RO-D-BBA	NSC Deg Senior Cert NC(V)	1	3 yrs	
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
		Dip Business Administration	PC-D-PDA	NSC Dip	1	2 yrs	
		Dip Business Administration (3 yrs)	PC-D-PDS	Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	
		Dip Executive Secretarial Computer Studies	IC-D-PDE	NSC H Cert Senior Cert	1	2 yrs	
<b>NC(V) STUDY</b>							
		NC(V) Office Administration L 2	SC-D-POA	NSC Senior Cert	1	1 yr	
<b>PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH A DEGREE</b>							
		Hons B Com Public Administration	MC-D-4CG	B Deg. Consult institution	1	1 yr	
<b>PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN H CERT</b>							
		Adv Cert Business Administration	PC-D-PAA	H Cert in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr	
		Adv Cert Commerce	PC-D-PAR		1	1 yr	

# MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>							
30 Sep	33/38	B Business Science	KN-P-BBS	NSC Deg with Maths 6 and Engl and LO 4	1	4 yrs	
30 Sep	33/38	B Business Science	KN-W-BBS	Matric Exemption with Maths 'B' HG	1	4 yrs	
30 Sep	30/36	B Com	KN-P-BC1	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep	30/36	B Com	KN-W-BC1	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	
31 Oct	25/30	B Com	ZU-M-BC1	NSC Deg with Engl 5 and Maths 4	1	3 yrs	
				Matric Exemption			
31 Oct	21/26	B Com Foundation	ZU-M-BC4	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4	1	4 yrs	
				Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E' SG			
30 Sep	28/32	B Com General (4 yr)	KN-P-BCG	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3	1	4 yrs	
30 Sep	28/32	B Com General (4 yr)	KN-W-BCG	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	4 yrs	
31 Oct	26/30	B Com MIS	ZU-M-BCS	NSC Deg with Engl 5 and Maths 4	1	3 yrs	
				Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Maths 'E' HG			
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
31 Oct	24/30	Dip Co-Operatives Management	ZU-R-CO3	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs	
				Senior Cert			
30 Sep	-/28	N Dip Management	DU-D-MN3	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Acc 3 and two 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep	-/28	N Dip Management	DU-P-MN3	Senior Cert with Acc and Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep	-/27	N Dip Public Management	DU-D-PU3	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and one 20 credit subject (excl lang) 4 and another 20 credit subject (excl lang) 3	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep	-/27	N Dip Public Management	DU-P-PU3	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep	23/25	N Dip Public Management	MN-M-PU3	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 2/Maths Lit 3	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep	23/25	N Dip Public Management (p/t)	MN-M-PUY	Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	



# MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
30 Sep	-/25	N Dip Retail Business Management	DU-D-RB3	NSC Dip with Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and two 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3 Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep	-/24	N Dip Sport Management	DU-D-SP3	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Life Sci 3 and two 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3 Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs	
<b>PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP</b>							
30 Sep		B Tech Management	DU-D-MN4	3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Management	DU-P-MN4		1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Management (p/t)	DU-D-MNZ		1	2 yrs	
30 Sep		B Tech Public Management	DU-D-PU4		1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Public Management	DU-P-PU4		1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Public Management (p/t)	DU-D-PUZ		1	2 yrs	
30 Sep		B Tech Public Management (p/t)	DU-P-PUZ		1	2 yrs	
30 Sep		B Tech Retail Business Management	DU-D-RB4		1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Retail Business Management (p/t)	DU-D-RBZ		1	2 yrs	
30 Sep		B Tech Sport Management (p/t)	DU-D-SPZ	1	2 yrs		
<b>PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)</b>							
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	FE-Q-PBN	NSC H Cert with Acc Senior Cert with Acc N2	1, 3	18 mths	

# MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)</b>							
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	FJ-C-PBN	NSC	1, 3	18 mths	
		N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	FJ-D-PBN		1, 3	18 mths	
		N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	FJ-I-PBN	Senior Cert	1, 3	18 mths	
<b>NC(V) STUDY</b>							
		NC(V) Management	FJ-C-MGF	Grade 9	1	3 yrs	
		NC(V) Management	FJ-I-MGF		1	3 yrs	
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>							
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		Cert Business Management	MC-D-PBM	NSC	1	1 yr	
				Senior Cert			
		Cert Business Management	RB-D-PBM	NSC	1	1 yr	
		Cert Entrepreneurship	RB-D-PEN	Senior Cert	1	1 yr	
				RPL. Consult institution			
		Cert Management Studies	MC-D-PAS	NSC	1	1 yr	
				Senior Cert			
		FET Cert Generic Management	IQ-D-PFG	NSC	1	1 yr	
				Senior Cert			
				NQF 4 with Maths and Communication			
		FET Cert Project Management NQF 4	CT-D-PCJ	NSC	1	1 yr	
		H Cert Management for Estate Agents	RB-D-PEA	Senior Cert	1	1 yr	
		N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PBN	NSC	1, 3	18 mths	
				Senior Cert			
				N4 Intro, N4, N5			

# MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>							
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PBN	NSC	1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PBN	Senior Cert	1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PBN	N3	1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PBN	N3	1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PBN	NSC	1	18 mths	
		N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PBN	Senior Cert			
		N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PBY	NSC	1	3 yrs	
		N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PBY	NSC	1	3 yrs	
		N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PBY	Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	
		N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PBY	N3	1	3 yrs	
		N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PPM	NSC	1, 3	18 mths	
		N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PPM	Senior Cert			
		N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PPM	N4 Intro, N4, N5			
		N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PPM	NSC	1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PPM	Senior Cert	1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PPM	Senior Cert	1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PPM	N3	1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PPM	NSC	1	18 mths	
		N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PPM	Senior Cert			
		N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PPX	NSC	1	3 yrs	
		N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PPX	Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	
		N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PPX	Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	
		N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PPX	N3	1	3 yrs	

# MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>							
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>							
		B Com	PC-D-BC1	NSC Deg Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs	
		B Com	RB-D-BC1	NSC Deg Matric Exemption RPL. Consult institution	1	3 yrs	
		B Com Management	OV-D-BCM	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths Lit and LO 4 Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	
		B Com Supply Chain Management	MC-D-PSC	NSC Deg	1	3 yrs	
		B Public Administration	MC-D-PBD	Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs	
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
		Dip Business Management	IC-D-PMB	NSC H Cert Senior Cert	1	2 yrs	
		Dip Business Management	RO-D-PMB	NSC H Cert Senior Cert NC(V)	1	2 yrs	
		Dip Management	OV-D-PMG	NSC Dip Senior Cert RPL. Consult institution	1	3 yrs	
		Dip Public Management & Administration	IC-D-PPA	NSC H Cert Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	
		Dip Sport Development & Management	RO-D-PSV	NSC Dip Senior Cert NC(V)	1	3 yrs	

# MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
--------------	------------	----------------	----------------	----------------------------	------------	----------	--------------

## PRIVATE COLLEGES

### POST GRADUATE DIPLOMAS AND CERTIFICATES

		P G Dip Business Management	MC-D-PDB	B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip. Consult institution	1	1 yr	
		P G Dip Project Management	MC-D-PDP		1	1 yr	

### PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH A PROFESSIONAL TEACHING QUALIFICATION

		Hons B Com	RB-D-4BC	B Deg in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr	
		M B A General (Master of Business Administration)	RB-D-MBA	B Deg OR 3 yr N Dip AND 2 yrs work experience AND 25 yrs or older. Consult institution	1	30 mths	

### SHORT COURSES

		N Cert Business Studies: Secretarial N3	DC-B-PCR	Grade 11	1	1 yr	
		N Cert Business Studies: Secretarial N3	DC-C-PCR		1	1 yr	
		N Cert Business Studies: Secretarial N3	DC-D-PCR	N2	1	1 yr	
		N Cert Business Studies: Secretarial N3	DC-P-PCR		1	1 yr	

# ACCOUNTING/FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

## UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY

### DEGREE STUDY

30 Sep	32/36	B Com Accounting	KN-P-BCN	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep	32/36	B Com Accounting	KN-W-BCN	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	
31 Oct	33/30	B Com Accounting	ZU-M-BCN	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 6 Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep	28/32	B Com Accounting (4 yr)	KN-P-BCO	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3	1	4 yrs	
30 Sep	28/32	B Com Accounting (4 yr)	KN-W-BCO	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	4 yrs	

# ACCOUNTING/FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
30 Sep	-/30	N Dip Accounting	DU-D-AC3	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and either Maths 3 and two 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3 or Maths Lit 5 or Acc 4	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep	-/30	N Dip Accounting	DU-P-AC3	Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG or Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG OR Senior Cert with 30 or more points and Acc or Maths	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep		N Dip Accounting	MN-M-AC3	NSC Dip with Acc 4 and Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG/'B' SG and Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs	H
30 Sep		N Dip Accounting (4 yr)	MN-M-AC5	NSC Dip with Acc 3 and Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 2/ Maths Lit 3 Senior Cert with Acc and Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG	1	4 yrs	
30 Sep	-/30	N Dip Accounting (p/t)	DU-D-ACY	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and either Maths 3 and two 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3 or Maths Lit 5 or Acc 4	1	4 yrs	
30 Sep	-/30	N Dip Accounting (p/t)	DU-P-ACY	Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG or Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG OR Senior Cert with 30 or more points and Acc or Maths	1	4 yrs	
30 Sep	-/30	N Dip Cost & Management Accounting	DU-D-CM3	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and either Maths 5 and two 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3 OR Maths 3/ Maths Lit 5 and Acc 4 and one 20 credit subject (excl lang) 3	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep	-/30	N Dip Cost & Management Accounting	DU-P-CM3	Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG or Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG OR Senior Cert with 30 or more points and Acc or Maths	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep		N Dip Cost & Management Accounting	MN-M-CM3	NSC Dip with Acc 4 and Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG/'B' SG and Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep	-/30	N Dip Cost & Management Accounting (p/t)	DU-D-CMY	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and either Maths 5 and two 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3 OR Maths 3/ Maths Lit 5 and Acc 4 and one 20 credit subject (excl lang) 3 Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG or Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG OR Senior Cert with 30 or more points and Acc or Maths	1	4 yrs	

# ACCOUNTING/FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
30 Sep		N Dip Cost & Management Accounting (p/t)	MN-M-CMY	NSC Dip with Acc 4 and Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4 Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG/'B' SG and Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep		N Dip Finance & Accounting: Public	MN-M-FP3	NSC Dip with Acc 4 and Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 4	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep		N Dip Finance & Accounting: Public (p/t)	MN-M-FPY	Senior Cert with Acc 'D' HG/'B' SG and Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep		N Dip Financial Information Systems	DU-D-FI3	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/ Maths Lit 5 and Acc 3 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths or Acc 'E' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep	-/30	N Dip Internal Auditing	DU-D-IA3	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and either Maths 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 OR Maths 3/ Maths Lit 5 and Acc 4 and two 20 credit subjects (no lang restriction) 3	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep	-/30	N Dip Taxation	DU-D-TX3	Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Acc 'D' HG/'C' SG OR 30 or more points with Maths or Acc	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep	-/30	N Dip Taxation (p/t)	DU-D-TXY		1	4 yrs	
30 Nov		N Dip Technical Financial Accounting	DU-F-TFA	NSC Dip	1	2 yrs	
30 Nov		N Dip Technical Financial Accounting	DU-G-TFA	Senior Cert	1	2 yrs	

# ACCOUNTING/FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP</b>							
30 Sep		B Tech Cost & Management Accounting	DU-D-CM4	3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Cost & Management Accounting	MN-M-CM4		1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Cost & Management Accounting (p/t)	DU-D-CMZ		1	2 yrs	
30 Sep		B Tech Cost & Management Accounting (p/t)	MN-M-CMZ		1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Financial Information Systems	DU-D-FI4		1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Internal Auditing	DU-D-IA4		1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Taxation	DU-D-TX4		1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Taxation (p/t)	DU-D-TXZ		1	2 yrs	
<b>PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)</b>							
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	FE-K-PMF	NSC H Cert with Acc	1, 3	18 mths	
		N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	FE-P-PMF	Senior Cert with Acc N2	1, 3	18 mths	
		N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	FJ-I-PMF	NSC with Acc Senior Cert with Acc	1, 3	18 mths	
<b>NC(V) STUDY</b>							
		NC(V) Finance, Economics & Accounting	FE-I-FAF	Grade 9	1	3 yrs	
		NC(V) Finance, Economics & Accounting	FE-P-FAF		1	3 yrs	
		NC(V) Finance, Economics & Accounting	FE-Q-FAF		1	3 yrs	
		NC(V) Finance, Economics & Accounting	FJ-C-FAF		1	3 yrs	
		NC(V) Finance, Economics & Accounting	FJ-I-FAF		1	3 yrs	



# ACCOUNTING/FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)</b>							
<b>NC(V) STUDY</b>							
31 Oct		NC(V) Finance, Economics & Accounting	FO-E-FAF	Grade 9 NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths/Maths Lit	1	3 yrs	
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>							
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		FET Cert Bookkeeping NQF 3	BT-D-PKK	NQF 2 with Comm and Maths Lit and Comp Lit 3	1	1 yr	
		FET Cert Bookkeeping NQF 4	OV-D-PBK	Grade 11 NQF 3	1	1 yr	
		H Cert Accounting	RB-D-PAC	NSC Senior Cert RPL. Consult institution	1	1 yr	
		N Cert Bookkeeping NQF 3	OV-D-PBO	Grade 11 NQF 2	1	1 yr	
		N Cert Bookkeeping NQF 4	BT-D-PPK	NQF 3 with Comm and Maths Lit and Comp Lit 2	1	1 yr	
		N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PMF	NSC	1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PMF		1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PMF		1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PMF		1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PMF		1, 3	18 mths	
		N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	SC-P-PMF	Senior Cert	1, 3	18 mths	
		N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PMY		1	3 yrs	
		N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PMY		1	3 yrs	

# ACCOUNTING/FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>							
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PMY	NSC	1	3 yrs	
		N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PMY	Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	
		N Cert Small Business Financial Management NQF 4	BT-D-PSB	NQF 3 with Comm and Maths Lit and Comp Lit 3	1	1 yr	
		N Cert Small Business Financial Management NQF 4	OV-D-PSB	Grade 11 NQF 3	1	1 yr	
		N Cert Wealth Management	RB-D-PWM	NSC Senior Cert	1	1 yr	
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>							
		B Com Accounting	RB-D-BCN	NSC Deg Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs	
		B Com Management: Finance	OV-D-PCF	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths Lit and LO 4 Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
		Dip Accounting	IC-D-PAG	NSC H Cert Senior Cert with Acc or Maths	1	3 yrs	
		Dip Accounting & Financial Computing	RO-D-PFC	NSC H Cert Senior Cert with Acc or Maths NC(V)	1	2 yrs	
		Dip Financial Management	RB-D-PFM	NSC Senior Cert	1	2 yrs	

# CRIME PREVENTION/SECURITY

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
--------------	------------	----------------	----------------	----------------------------	------------	----------	--------------

## UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY

### DEGREE STUDY

31 Oct	24/26	B A Correctional Studies	ZU-M-ARM	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and LO 3 Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs	
--------	-------	--------------------------	----------	---	---	-------	--

## PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)

### NC(V) STUDY

		NC(V) Safety in Society	FE-I-PST	Grade 9	1	3 yrs	
		NC(V) Safety in Society	FJ-M-PST		1	3 yrs	
		NC(V) Safety in Society	FJ-N-PST		1	3 yrs	

## PRIVATE COLLEGES

### NC(V) STUDY

		NC(V) Safety in Society L 2	SC-D-PSS	Grade 9 Senior Cert	1	1 yr	
--	--	-----------------------------	----------	------------------------	---	------	--

# SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES

## UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY

### DEGREE STUDY

30 Sep	28/32	B A International Studies	KN-P-ABI	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep	28/32	B A Philosophy, Politics & Law	KN-P-ABP		1	3 yrs	
30 Sep	28/32	B A Politics, Philosophy & Economics	KN-H-BAH	Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs	
31 Oct	26/26	B A Sociology	ZU-M-ARD	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs	

# SOCIAL SCIENCES/LEGAL SERVICES

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>							
30 Sep	32/36	B Laws	KN-H-BL1	NSC Deg with Engl HL 5/FAL 6 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 5 and LO 4	1	4 yrs	
30 Sep	32/36	B Laws	KN-P-BL1	Matric Exemption with Engl 1st lang 'D' HG or 2nd lang 'B' HG	1	4 yrs	
31 Oct	30/30	B Laws	ZU-M-BL1	NSC Deg with Engl HL 5/FAL 3 and LO 3 Matric Exemption with 'D' average and Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG	1	4 yrs	
30 Sep	28/32	B Soc Sc (General Studies)	KN-H-SO2	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs	R
30 Sep	28/32	B Soc Sc (General Studies)	KN-P-SO2	Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs	R
30 Sep	20/27	B Soc Sc Extended Curriculum (4 yrs)	KN-H-SO4	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4	1	4 yrs	
30 Sep	20/27	B Soc Sc Extended Curriculum (4 yrs)	KN-P-SO4	Matric Exemption	1	4 yrs	
30 Sep	28/32	B Soc Sc Government, Business & Ethics	KN-P-SOG	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep	30/32	B Soc Sc Philosophy, Politics & Law	KN-P-SOL	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep	28/32	B Soc Sc Politics, Philosophy & Economics	KN-P-SOH	Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs	
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>							
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		Cert Local Government & Development Management	MC-D-PHG	NSC Senior Cert	1	1 yr	

# HOUSING DEVELOPMENT

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>							
30 Sep	30/36	B Architectural Studies	KN-H-BAR	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4 and One of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geo, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5 Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs	
11 Oct	28/30	B Consumer Science: Extension & Rural Development	ZU-M-BPE	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Physiol 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	4 yrs	
30 Sep	28/32	B Soc Sc Housing	KN-H-SOR	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5 Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs	
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
30 Sep		N Dip Architectural Technology	DU-D-AT3	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and one 20 credit subject (excl lang) 3 Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep		N Dip Town & Regional Planning	DU-D-TR3	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Maths 4 Senior Cert with Engl 1st lang 'D' HG/'C' SG or Engl 2nd lang 'B' HG and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG NC(V) 4 with Engl and Maths and LO and Phys Sci and two Civil Engineering subjects 5	1	3 yrs	
<b>PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP</b>							
30 Sep		B Tech Architectural Technology	DU-D-AT4	3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Town & Regional Planning	DU-D-TR4		1	1 yr	

# SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>							
31 Oct	24/26	B A Development Studies	ZU-M-ABS	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and LO 3	1	3 yrs	
31 Oct	24/26	B A Information Science	ZU-M-ARK	Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep	28/30	B Community & Development Studies	KN-H-BDS	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/ FAL 5	1	3 yrs	
				Matric Exemption			
31 Oct	24/26	B Library & Information Science	ZU-M-BLI	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and LO 3	1	4 yrs	
				Matric Exemption			
30 Sep	28/30	B Social Work	KN-H-BSX	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/ FAL 5	1	4 yrs	
				Matric Exemption			
31 Oct	24/26	B Social Work	ZU-M-BSX	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and LO 3	1	4 yrs	
				Matric Exemption			
30 Sep	30/32	B Sports Science	KN-W-BRT	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths/Maths Lit 3	1	3 yrs	P, Q
				Matric Exemption			
30 Sep	28/32	B Theology	KN-P-BTH	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/ FAL 5	1	3 yrs	
				Matric Exemption			
31 Oct	24/26	B Theology: Arts	ZU-M-BTA	NSC Deg with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and LO 4	1	3 yrs	
				Matric Exemption			

# SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
30 Sep		N Dip Child & Youth Development	DU-D-CD3	NSC Dip with Engl and LO 4 and three 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 4 Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep		N Dip Community Extension	MN-M-CX3	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and either Agric Sci or Cons Stud 4, or Life Sci 4 and Geog or Econ 4 Senior Cert with Engl and Agric Sci or Biol or Geog or Home Econ 'E' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep		N Dip Environmental Health	DU-D-EV3	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Life Sci and Phys Sci 3 and two 20 credit subjects 4 Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG and Maths and Biol and Phys Sci and any two subjects 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep		N Dip Environmental Health	MN-M-EV3	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 3 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep		N Dip Library & Information Studies	DU-D-LS3	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and one 20 credit subject (excl lang) 3 Senior Cert with Engl and another lang 'D' HG	1	3 yrs	
11 Oct	24/26	N Dip Sport Exercise Technology	ZU-R-DFI	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and three subjects from the designated list 3 Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	
<b>PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP</b>							
30 Sep		B Tech Child & Youth Development	DU-D-CD4	3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Environmental Health	DU-D-EV4		1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Environmental Health (p/t)	DU-D-EVZ		1	2 yrs	
30 Sep		B Tech Library & Information Studies	DU-D-LS4		1	1 yr	

# SERVICES TO THE COMMUNITY

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
--------------	------------	----------------	----------------	----------------------------	------------	----------	--------------

## PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)

### NC(V) STUDY

31 Oct		NC(V) Primary Healthcare	FO-S-PHF	Grade 9 NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths/Maths Lit	1	3 yrs	
--------	--	--------------------------	----------	--	---	-------	--

## PRIVATE COLLEGES

### CERTIFICATE STUDY

		FET Cert Social Auxiliary Work	IQ-D-PSA	NSC Senior Cert	1	1 yr	
		H Cert Healthcare Services Management	RB-D-PHS	NSC Senior Cert RPL. Consult institution	1	1 yr	

## PARA-MEDICAL

## UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY

### DEGREE STUDY

30 Sep	30/36	B Communication Pathology: Audiology	KN-W-BPA	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs	
30 Sep	30/36	B Communication Pathology: Speech-Language Pathology	KN-W-BPB	Matric Exemption with two of: Biol, Maths, Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	4 yrs	
30 Sep	30/30	B Health Sciences: Emergency Medical Care	DU-D-HS4	NSC Deg with Engl 3 and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Biol and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	4 yrs	
30 Sep	30/32	B Nursing	KN-H-BN1	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths/Maths Lit 3 Matric Exemption	1	4 yrs	



# PARA-MEDICAL

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>							
27 Sep	28/30	B Nursing Science	ZU-M-BNS	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Engl and Biol 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	4 yrs	
30 Sep	30/36	B Occupational Therapy	KN-W-BOT	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 3 Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	4 yrs	
30 Sep	-/24	B Tech Nursing Science	DU-I-NS4	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and Maths/Maths Lit and two 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 4 Matric Exemption with Engl 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol and Maths or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG	1	4 yrs	
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
30 Sep	30/36	Dip Oral Health	KN-W-DOH	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Life Sci and Maths/Maths Lit 3 Matric Exemption with Biol 'D' HG/'C' SG	1	2 yrs	
15 Aug		N Dip Somatology	DU-D-ST3	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Life Sci 4 and Maths/Maths Lit 3 Senior Cert with Biol or Phys Sci	1	3/4 yrs	
<b>PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP</b>							
30 Sep		B Tech Emergency Medical Care	DU-D-ER4	3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Somatology	DU-D-ST4		1	1 yr	
<b>PROGRAMMES FOR QUALIFIED NURSES</b>							
27 Sep	28/30	B Nursing Education & Administration	ZU-M-BNE	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Registration with the SA Nursing Council as a General Nurse or Midwife Matric Exemption and Registration with the SA Nursing Council as a General Nurse or Midwife	1	3 yrs	

# PARA-MEDICAL

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>PROGRAMMES FOR QUALIFIED NURSES</b>							
30 Sep		B Tech Nursing Management (day release)	DU-D-NUZ	NSC Dip and Registration with the SA Nursing Council as a General Nurse Senior Cert and Registration with the SA Nursing Council as a General Nurse	1	2 yrs	
30 Sep		B Tech Nursing: Primary Health Care (day release)	DU-D-PNZ	NSC Dip and Registration with the SA Nursing Council as a General Nurse with Midwifery	1	1 yrs	
30 Sep		B Tech Occupational Health Nursing (day release)	DU-D-OHZ	Senior Cert and Registration with the SA Nursing Council as a General Nurse with Midwifery	1	2 yrs	
<b>SHORTER COURSES</b>							
30 Sep		N Cert Dental Assisting	DU-D-DA1	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths/Maths Lit 3 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 3 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	1 yr	
<b>MEDICINE/MEDICAL TECHNOLOGIES</b>							
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>							
30 Sep	30/36	B Dental Therapy	KN-W-BDT	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Life Sci and Maths/Maths Lit 3 Matric Exemption with Biol 'D' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep	30/30	B Health Sciences Medical Orthotics & Prosthetics	DU-D-HSP	NSC Deg with Engl 3 and Life Sci and Phys Sci and Maths 4 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 4 Matric Exemption with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol and Phys Sci and Maths 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	4 yrs	
30 June		B Medicine & B Surgery	KN-M-MBC	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci and Life Sci 5 Matric Exemption	1	6 yrs	

# MEDICINE/MEDICAL TECHNOLOGIES

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>							
30 Sep	33/37	B Optometry	KN-W-BOP	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	4 yrs	
30 Sep	33/38	B Pharmacy	KN-W-BPR	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and LO and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs	
30 Sep	30/36	B Physiotherapy	KN-W-BPH	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG and Biol or Physiol 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	4 yrs	
31 Oct	26/26	B Psychology	ZU-M-BPS	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths Lit 3 Matric Exemption	1	4 yrs	
30 Sep	28/34	B Sc Dietetics	KN-P-BSD	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	P, Q
30 Sep	28/32	B Soc Sc Psychology	KN-H-SOS	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5 Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs	
15 Aug		M Tech Chiropractic	DU-D-CG5	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 and one 20 credit subject (excl lang) 3	1	6 yrs	
30 Sep		M Tech Homeopathy	DU-D-HM5	Matric Exemption with Maths and Biol or Phys Sci HG	1	6 yrs	
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
30 Sep		N Dip Biomedical Technology	DU-D-BD3	NSC Dip with Engl and Life Sci and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Biol or Physiol 'E' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs	

# 5 REASONS TO STUDY AT DUT



DUT Tel: 031 373 2000  
E-mail : [info@dut.ac.za](mailto:info@dut.ac.za)

[www.dut.ac.za](http://www.dut.ac.za)

- 1** At DUT its about you reaching your full potential.We believe in a student-centred education.
- 2** We deliver 65 academic courses designed to make you employable, delivered across five campuses in Durban and two campuses in the Midlands and six faculties- Accounting and Informatics, Applied Sciences, Arts & Design, Engineering and the Built Environment, Health Sciences and Management Sciences.
- 3** We offer internationally recognised undergraduate and postgraduate qualifications which have consistently produced award-winning students for over a century.
- 4** We offer Work Integrated Learning in nearly every course. In many cases this includes spending time in industry as an intern.
- 5** We have 3000 staff members, 1200 of those are academic staff members, many with Doctoral qualifications and Professorships.A Masters degree is the minimum standard qualification for a full time Lecturer.

FACULTY OF  
ARTS &  
DESIGN

FACULTY OF  
MANAGEMENT  
SCIENCES

FACULTY OF  
ENGINEERING  
& THE BUILT  
ENVIRONMENT

FACULTY OF  
APPLIED  
SCIENCES

FACULTY OF  
ACCOUNTING  
& INFORMATICS

FACULTY OF  
HEALTH  
SCIENCES



**6 FACULTIES**  
**65 EXCITING COURSES**

 **DUT** DURBAN  
UNIVERSITY OF  
TECHNOLOGY

Choosing a university is a huge decision, your choice plays a major role in what makes or breaks your future. So choose a university that boasts a world-class reputation as a member of the International Association of Universities and the Commonwealth Universities. This means that your DUT qualification is internationally recognised, putting you ahead of the pack in the working world.

**SCHOLARSHIPS AND FINANCIAL AID**

**YES, IT'S UNBELIEVABLE!** If you're a top National Senior Certificate matriculant who has obtained an aggregate of 80% or higher, or if you are the number one matriculant in your school, you could qualify for a **100% remission of tuition fees** for the first year of study. The NSFAS financial aid package is also available to students (Terms and Conditions Apply).

[www.dut.ac.za](http://www.dut.ac.za)

DUT Tel: 031 373 2000  
E-mail: [info@dut.ac.za](mailto:info@dut.ac.za)

# MEDICINE/MEDICAL TECHNOLOGIES

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
30 Sep		N Dip Biomedical Technology	MN-M-BD3	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Life Sci and Phys Sci 3 Senior Cert with Biol and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG and Engl 'E' HG	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep		N Dip Clinical Technology	DU-D-CT3	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Life Sci and Phys Sci 4 and one 20 credit subject (excl lang) 3 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs	
23 Sep		N Dip Dental Technology	DU-D-DT3	NSC Dip with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 or Phys Sci 3 and two 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3 Senior Cert with Maths or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG	1	3/4 yrs	
30 Sep		N Dip Radiography: Diagnostic	DU-D-RA3	NSC Dip with Engl and LO and Life Sci and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep		N Dip Radiography: Nuclear Medicine	DU-D-RN3		1	3 yrs	
30 Sep		N Dip Radiography: Therapy	DU-D-RT3	Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Biol and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'A' SG	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep		N Dip Radiography: Ultra Sound	DU-D-RU3		1	3 yrs	
<b>PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP</b>							
30 Sep		B Tech Biomedical Technology	MN-M-BD4	3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1, 3	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Biomedical Technology (p/t)	DU-D-BDZ		1, 3	2 yrs	
30 Sep		B Tech Biomedical Technology (p/t)	MN-M-BDZ		1, 3	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Clinical Technology	DU-D-CT4		1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Clinical Technology (p/t)	DU-D-CTZ		1	2 yrs	
30 Sep		B Tech Dental Technology	DU-D-DT4		1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Radiography: Diagnostic	DU-D-RA4		1	1 yr	

# MEDICINE/MEDICAL TECHNOLOGIES

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP</b>							
30 Sep		B Tech Radiography: Nuclear Medicine	DU-D-RN4	3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Radiography: Therapy	DU-D-RT4		1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Radiography: Ultra Sound	DU-D-RU4		1	1 yr	

# SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

## DEGREE STUDY

30 Sep	30/36	B Medical Science: Anatomy	KN-W-MBS	NSC Deg with Engl and Life Sci and LO and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep	30/36	B Medical Science: Physiology	KN-W-SBF	Matric Exemption with Biol and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep	28/34	B Sc Applied Chemistry	KN-W-BSR	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	Q
11 Oct	28/30	B Sc Applied Mathematics	ZU-M-SBP	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Info Tech or Phys Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Maths 'C' HG/'B' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	V, W
11 Oct	28/-	B Sc Biochemistry	ZU-M-SBX	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 3 and Life Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	V, W
30 Sep	28/34	B Sc Biological Sciences	KN-P-BSN	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	P, Q
30 Sep	28/34	B Sc Biological Sciences	KN-W-BSN	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	P, Q

# SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>							
11 Oct	28/30	B Sc Botany	ZU-M-SBW	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 3 and Life Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	V, W
11 Oct	28/30	B Sc Chemistry	ZU-M-SBC	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Maths 'C' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	V, W
11 Oct	28/30	B Sc Geography	ZU-M-SIG	NSC Deg with Geog 5 and Engl and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	V, W
30 Sep	28/34	B Sc Geological Sciences	KN-W-BSG	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	P, Q
11 Oct	28/30	B Sc Hydrology	ZU-M-SBH	NSC Deg with Engl and Maths 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'C' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	V, W
30 Sep	28/34	B Sc Marine Biology	KN-W-BSM	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	
11 Oct	28/30	B Sc Mathematics	ZU-M-SCX	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Info Tech or Phys Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Maths 'C' HG/'B' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	V, W



# SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>							
11 Oct	28/30	B Sc Microbiology	ZU-M-SCG	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 3 and Life Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	V, W
11 Oct	28/30	B Sc Physics	ZU-M-SBI	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Phys Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Maths 'C' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	V, W
11 Oct	28/30	B Sc Sports Science	ZU-M-SCS	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 3 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	V, W
11 Oct	28/30	B Sc Statistics	ZU-M-SCY	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Info Tech or Phys Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Maths 'C' HG/'B' SG and Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	V, W
30 Sep	28/34	B Sc Stream LES	KN-P-BS2	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	P, Q
30 Sep	28/34	B Sc Stream LES	KN-W-BS2	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	P, Q
30 Sep	30/34	B Sc Stream M	KN-P-BS3	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	P, Q
30 Sep	30/34	B Sc Stream M	KN-W-BS3	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'A' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	P, Q
11 Oct	28/30	B Sc Zoology	ZU-M-SCZ	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 3 and Life Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	V, W

# SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>							
30 Sep	22/28	B Sc4 Augmented	KN-P-BS4	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 3	1	4 yrs	
30 Sep	22/28	B Sc4 Augmented	KN-W-BS4	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'B' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	4 yrs	
11 Oct	26/28	B Sc4 Augmented	ZU-M-BS4	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and Maths 3 and Agric Sci or Info Tech or Life Sci or Phys Sci 3 Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Engl 'E' HG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG	1	4 yrs	
30 Sep	16/20	B Sc4 Foundation	KN-P-BS6	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and Maths 2 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 2	1	4 yrs	
30 Sep	16/20	B Sc4 Foundation	KN-W-BS6	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci SG	1	4 yrs	
11 Oct	24/26	B Sc4 Foundation	ZU-M-BS6	NSC Deg with Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and Maths 2/Maths Lit 6 and Agric Sci or Info Tech or Life Sci or Phys Sci 2 Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Engl 'E' HG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG	1	4 yrs	
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
30 Sep		N Dip Analytical Chemistry	DU-D-AN3	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and one 20 credit subject (excl lang) 3 Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep		N Dip Analytical Chemistry	MN-M-AN3	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG N4 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl	1, 3	3 yrs	A
30 Sep	-/34	N Dip Biotechnology	DU-D-BT3	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Life Sci and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Biol and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	

# SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP</b>							
30 Sep		B Tech Biotechnology	DU-D-BT4	3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Biotechnology (p/t)	DU-D-BTZ		1	2 yrs	
30 Sep		B Tech Chemistry	DU-D-CH4		1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Chemistry (p/t)	DU-D-CHZ		1	2 yrs	
<b>SHORTER COURSES</b>							
30 Sep		Access Course Analytical Chemistry	MN-M-ANA	NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3	1, 3	6 mths	
				Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG			
				N4 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl			
<b>AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION</b>							
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>							
11 Oct	24/26	B A Environmental Planning & Development	ZU-M-ARO	NSC Deg with Engl and Geog 5 and LO 3	1	3 yrs	
				Matric Exemption			
30 Sep	28/34	B Agric: Agricultural Extension & Rural Resource Management	KN-P-BAC	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	
				Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG and Agric Sci or Biol 'E' HG/'E' SG or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG			
30 Sep	28/34	B Agricultural Management	KN-P-BAQ	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Econ or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	P, Q
				Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Bus Econ or Econ or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG			

# AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>							
30 Sep	28/34	B Sc Agric	KN-P-BSA	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs	P, Q
30 Sep	28/34	B Sc Agric: Agri-Business	KN-P-BSB	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	4 yrs	P, Q
30 Sep	28/34	B Sc Agric: Agricultural Economics	KN-P-SAE	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Econ or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Bus Econ or Econ or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	4 yrs	Q
30 Sep	28/34	B Sc Agric: Agricultural Plant Sciences	KN-P-SAP	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	4 yrs	P, Q
11 Oct	28/30	B Sc Agric: Agronomy	ZU-M-SCA	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	4 yrs	V, W
30 Sep	28/34	B Sc Agric: Animal & Poultry Science	KN-P-SAA	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	4 yrs	P, Q
11 Oct	28/30	B Sc Agric: Animal Science	ZU-M-SCK	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	4 yrs	V, W
11 Oct	28/30	B Sc Agricultural Economics: Agribusiness Management	ZU-M-SCJ	Matric Exemption with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	4 yrs	V, W

# AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>							
30 Sep	28/34	B Sc Crop & Horticultural Science	KN-P-SIH	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	P, Q
30 Sep	28/34	B Sc Environmental Science	KN-P-BSS		1	3 yrs	Q
30 Sep	28/34	B Sc Environmental Science	KN-W-BSS	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	Q
30 Sep	28/32	B Soc Sc Geography & Environmental Management	KN-H-SGE	NSC Deg with Engl and LO 4 and one of: Bus Stud, Cons Stud, Dram Arts, Econ, Geog, Hist, Info Tech, Life Sci, Maths Lit, Music, Religion Stud, Vis Arts, any lang HL/FAL 5	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep	28/32	B Soc Sc Geography & Environmental Management	KN-P-SGE	Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs	
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
30 Sep		N Dip Agriculture	MN-M-AG3	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs	I
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG and Maths or Phys Sci and Biol or Agric Sci 'E' HG			
30 Sep		N Dip Agriculture (4 yr)	MN-M-AG5	NSC Dip with Engl 2 and Maths 2/Maths Lit 3 and Phys Sci 2 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 3	1	4 yrs	
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths or Phys Sci and Agric Sci or Biol 'E' HG/'C' SG			
30 Sep		N Dip Agriculture: Animal Production	MN-M-AA3	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 and Phys Sci 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 4	1	3 yrs	J
				Senior Cert with Engl 'D' HG and Maths or Phys Sci and Biol or Agric 'D' HG			
30 Sep		N Dip Agriculture: Animal Production (4 yr)	MN-M-AA5	NSC Dip with Engl 2 and Maths 2/Maths Lit 3 and Phys Sci 2 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 3	1	4 yrs	
				Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths or Phys Sci and Agric Sci or Biol 'E' HG/'C' SG			

# AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
30 Sep	-/25	N Dip Horticulture	DU-D-HO3	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths/Maths Lit 4 and Life Sci or Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Engl 'E' HG/'D' SG and Phys Sci or Biol 'D' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep		N Dip Nature Conservation	MN-M-NC3	NSC Dip with Engl and Life Sci 4 Senior Cert with Biol and Engl 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	
<b>PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP</b>							
30 Sep		B Tech Horticulture (p/t)	DU-D-HO4	3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	2 yrs	
30 Sep		B Tech Nature Conservation	MN-M-NC4		1	1 yr	
<b>PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)</b>							
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		N Cert Primary Agriculture N4, N5, N6	FJ-M-PPY	NSC with Maths and Phys Sci 5 and Relevant Trade Subject Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG and Relevant Trade Subject	1, 3	18 mths	
<b>NC(V) STUDY</b>							
		NC(V) Primary Agriculture	FE-M-PAF	Grade 9	1	3 yrs	
		NC(V) Primary Agriculture	FJ-M-PAF		1	3 yrs	
31 Oct		NC(V) Primary Agriculture	FO-S-PAF	Grade 9 NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths/Maths Lit	1	3 yrs	

# INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT)/COMPUTER SCIENCE

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>							
11 Oct	28/30	B Sc Computer Science	ZU-M-SBK	NSC Deg with Engl 4 and Maths 5 and Info Tech or Phys Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Maths 'C' HG/'B' SG and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	V, W
30 Sep	30/34	B Sc Computer Science & Information Technology	KN-P-BSU	NSC Deg with Maths 5 and Engl and LO 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	P, Q
30 Sep	30/34	B Sc Computer Science & Information Technology	KN-W-BSU	Matric Exemption with Maths 'D' HG/'A' SG and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	Q
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
30 Sep		N Dip Information Technology	DU-D-IT3	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep		N Dip Information Technology	MN-M-IT3	NSC Dip with Engl 3 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG	1	3/4 yrs	
30 Sep		N Dip Information Technology (p/t)	DU-D-ITY	NSC Dip with Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 6 and two 20 credit subjects (not more than one lang) 3 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG	1	4 yrs	
<b>PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP</b>							
30 Sep		B Tech Information Technology	DU-D-IT4	3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Information Technology (p/t)	DU-D-ITZ		1	2 yrs	

# INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT)/COMPUTER SCIENCE

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)</b>							
<b>NC(V) STUDY</b>							
		NC(V) Information Technology & Computer Sciences	FE-K-ITF	Grade 9	1	3 yrs	
		NC(V) Information Technology & Computer Sciences	FE-M-ITF		1	3 yrs	
		NC(V) Information Technology & Computer Sciences	FE-P-ITF		1	3 yrs	
		NC(V) Information Technology & Computer Sciences	FJ-I-ITF		1	3 yrs	
31 Oct		NC(V) Information Technology & Computer Sciences	FO-R-ITF	Grade 9 NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths	1	3 yrs	
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>							
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		Cert Computer Technical Support	IC-D-PCT	NSC H Cert Senior Cert	1	1 yr	
		FET Cert Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice CAD NQF 4	CT-D-PDH	NSC with Maths and Technical Drawing Senior Cert	1	1 yr	
		H Cert Information Technology	PC-D-PHI	NSC	1	1 yr	
		H Cert Information Technology (Distance Learning)	PC-D-PHK	Senior Cert	1	1 yr	
		H Cert IT Support Services	RO-D-PSU	NSC H Cert Senior Cert NC(V)	1	1 yr	



# INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT)/COMPUTER SCIENCE

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>							
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		H Cert Systems Engineering	PC-D-PHE	NSC Senior Cert	1	1 yr	
		N Cert Information Technology: End-User Computing NQF 3	BT-D-PEC	NQF 2	1	1 yr	
		N Cert Information Technology: End-User Computing NQF 3	SC-D-PEC	NSC Senior Cert	1	1 yr	
		N Cert Information Technology: System Development NQF 4	BT-D-PSD	Grade 11 with Engl and Maths	1	1 yr	
		N Cert Information Technology: System Development NQF 4	SC-D-PSD		1	1 yr	
		N Cert Information Technology: Technical Support NQF 4	BT-D-PTS		1	1 yr	
		N Cert Information Technology: Technical Support NQF 4	SC-D-PTS	NSC	1	1 yr	
		N Cert IT Systems Support: Networking	IS-D-PIC	Senior Cert	1	1 yr	
		N Cert IT Systems Support: Programming	IS-D-PIP	NSC with Maths/Maths Lit Senior Cert with Maths	1	1 yr	
		N Cert IT: Database Administration NQF 6	CT-D-PSL	NSC	1	1 yr	
		N Cert IT: Systems Development MCSA NQF 5	CT-D-PDD		1	1 yr	
		N Cert IT: Systems Support CISCO NQF 5	CT-D-PSI		1	1 yr	
		N Cert IT: Systems Support MCSA NQF 5	CT-D-PSK		1	1 yr	
		N Cert IT: Technical Support NQF 4	CT-D-PSJ		1	1 yr	
		N Cert: Advanced Cert IT Database Development NQF 6	CT-D-PDG		Senior Cert	1	1 yr

# INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT)/COMPUTER SCIENCE

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>							
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>							
		B Com Information Technology & Management	MC-D-PCI	NSC Deg Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	
		B Sc Information Technology	OV-D-PBT	NSC Deg with Maths and one other Sci subject Matric Exemption with Biol and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG RPL. Consult institution	1	3 yrs	
		B Sc Information Technology	PC-D-PBT	NSC Deg Matric Exemption	1	3 yrs	
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
		Dip Computer Based Graphic Development	RO-D-PCB	NSC Dip Senior Cert NC(V)	1	3 yrs	
		Dip Information Technology	IC-D-PIF	NSC H Cert Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	
		Dip Information Technology	OV-D-PIF	NSC Dip with Maths Senior Cert with Maths RPL. Consult institution	1	3 yrs	
		Dip Information Technology	PC-D-PIF	NSC Senior Cert	1	2 yrs	

# INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT)/COMPUTER SCIENCE

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>							
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
		Dip Information Technology (3 yrs)	PC-D-PDO	NSC Dip Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	
		Dip Information Technology Management	RO-D-PIM	NSC Dip	1	3 yrs	
		Dip Information Technology: Networking Management	RO-D-PIN	Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	
		Dip Information Technology: Software Development	RO-D-PIT	NC(V)	1	3 yrs	
		Dip Computer Applications	PC-D-PCA	NSC Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	
<b>NC(V) STUDY</b>							
		NC(V) Information Technology & Computer Sciences L 2	SC-D-ITC	Grade 9	1	1 yr	
<b>PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN H CERT</b>							
		Adv Cert Information Technology	PC-D-PAI	H Cert in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr	
		Adv Cert Systems Engineering	PC-D-PAE		1	1 yr	

# ENGINEERING

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>							
30 Sep	33/35	B Sc Engineering: Agricultural	KN-H-BEA	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 6 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects from designated list	1	4 yrs	P, Q, U
30 Sep	33/35	B Sc Engineering: Agricultural	KN-P-BEA		1	4 yrs	P, Q, U
30 Sep	33/40	B Sc Engineering: Chemical	KN-H-BEC		1	4 yrs	Q, U
30 Sep	33/35	B Sc Engineering: Civil	KN-H-BEV		1	4 yrs	Q, U
30 Sep	33/35	B Sc Engineering: Civil	KN-P-BEV		1	4 yrs	Q, U
30 Sep	33/35	B Sc Engineering: Computer	KN-H-BEK		1	4 yrs	Q, U
30 Sep	33/35	B Sc Engineering: Computer	KN-P-BEK	Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG	1	4 yrs	Q, U
30 Sep	33/35	B Sc Engineering: Electrical	KN-H-BEE		1	4 yrs	Q, U
30 Sep	33/35	B Sc Engineering: Electrical	KN-P-BEE		1	4 yrs	Q, U
30 Sep	33/35	B Sc Engineering: Electronic	KN-H-BEF		1	4 yrs	Q, U
30 Sep	33/35	B Sc Engineering: Electronic	KN-P-BEF		1	4 yrs	Q, U
30 Sep	33/35	B Sc Engineering: Mechanical	KN-H-BEM		1	4 yrs	Q, U
30 Sep	33/35	B Sc Engineering: Mechanical	KN-P-BEM	1	4 yrs	Q, U	
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
30 Sep	28/-	N Dip Engineering: Chemical	DU-D-CE3	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	
				Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG/'B' SG NC(V) 4 with Engl and LO and Maths and Phys Sci and two Engineering & Related Design subjects 5			
30 Sep		N Dip Engineering: Chemical	MN-M-CE3	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1, 3	3 yrs	C
				Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG			
				N3			

# ENGINEERING

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
30 Sep	28/35	N Dip Engineering: Civil	DU-D-CV3	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1, 3	3/4 yrs	
30 Sep	28/35	N Dip Engineering: Civil	DU-I-CV3	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl N4 with four relevant subjects 'D' including Maths and Sci and Grade 12 Engl and another lang NC(V) 4 with Engl and Maths and LO and Phys Sci and two Civil Engineering subjects 5	1, 3	3/4 yrs	
30 Sep		N Dip Engineering: Civil	MN-M-CV3	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG N3 Maths 'D' and N4 with all subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and two Civil Engineering subjects 5	1, 3	3 yrs	D
30 Sep	28/35	N Dip Engineering: Computer Systems	DU-D-CS3	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl N4 with four relevant subjects 'D' including Electrotechnics and Maths and Grade 12 Engl and another lang NC(V) 4 with Engl and Maths and LO and Phys Sci and two IT and Computer Science subjects 5	1, 3	3 yrs	
30 Sep		N Dip Engineering: Electrical	MN-M-EE3	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG NC(V) with Phys Sci 5 and Engl and Maths 4 and two Electrical Infrastructure subjects 5	1, 3	3 yrs	E, K

# ENGINEERING

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
30 Sep		N Dip Engineering: Electrical (4 yr)	MN-M-EE5	NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG	1, 3	4 yrs	
30 Sep	28/35	N Dip Engineering: Electrical (Heavy Current)	DU-D-EH3	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	1, 3	3/4 yrs	
30 Sep	28/35	N Dip Engineering: Electrical (Light Current)	DU-D-EL3	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl	1, 3	3/4 yrs	
30 Sep	28/35	N Dip Engineering: Industrial	DU-D-IE3	N4 with four relevant subjects 'D' including Electrotechnics and Maths and Grade 12 Engl and another lang	1, 3	3/4 yrs	
30 Sep	28/35	N Dip Engineering: Mechanical	DU-D-ME3	NC(V) 4 with Engl and LO and Maths and Phys Sci and and two Electrical Infrastructure Construction subjects 5	1, 3	3/4 yrs	
30 Sep		N Dip Engineering: Mechanical	MN-M-ME3	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG N3 with Eng Sci and Maths and Technical Drawing 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'D' SG NC(V) with Phys Sci 5 and Engl and Maths 4 and two Engineering and Related Design subjects 5	1, 3	3 yrs	F, L
30 Sep		N Dip Engineering: Mechanical (4 yr)	MN-M-ME5	NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG	1, 3	4 yrs	
<b>PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP</b>							
30 Sep		B Tech Engineering: Chemical	DU-D-CE4	3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Engineering: Chemical	MN-M-CE4		1, 3	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Engineering: Chemical (p/t)	DU-D-CEZ		1	2 yrs	
30 Sep		B Tech Engineering: Civil	DU-D-CV4		1, 3	1 yr	

# ENGINEERING

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP</b>							
30 Sep		B Tech Engineering: Civil (p/t)	DU-D-CVZ	3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1, 3	2 yrs	
30 Sep		B Tech Engineering: Electrical	MN-M-EE4		1, 3	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Engineering: Electrical (Light Current)	DU-D-EL4		1, 3	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Engineering: Electrical (Light Current) (p/t)	DU-D-ELZ		1, 3	2 yrs	
30 Sep		B Tech Engineering: Electrical (Power)	DU-D-EH4		1, 3	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Engineering: Electrical (Power) (p/t)	DU-D-EHZ		1, 3	2 yrs	
30 Sep		B Tech Engineering: Industrial	DU-D-IE4		1, 3	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Engineering: Mechanical	DU-D-ME4		1, 3	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Engineering: Mechanical (p/t)	DU-D-MEZ		1, 3	2 yrs	
<b>SHORTER COURSES</b>							
30 Sep		Access Course Chemical Engineering	MN-M-CEB	NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3	1, 3	6 mths	
30 Sep		Access Course Civil Engineering	MN-M-CVB	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG	1, 3	6 mths	
30 Sep		Access Course Electrical Engineering	MN-M-EEB	NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3	1, 3	6 mths	
30 Sep		Access Course Mechanical Engineering	MN-M-MEB	N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG	1, 3	6 mths	
30 Sep		UNITE	KN-H-UNT	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 5 and Engl 4 Matric Exemption with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG	1	1 yr	

# ENGINEERING

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)</b>							
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	FJ-M-PCH	NSC with Maths and Phys Sci 5 and Relevant Trade Subject Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG and Relevant Trade Subject	1, 3	1 yr	
		N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	FE-W-PCE	NSC H Cert with Maths Senior Cert with Maths N2	1, 3	1 yr	
		N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	FJ-D-PCE	NSC with Maths and Phys Sci 5 and Relevant Trade Subject	1, 3	1 yr	
		N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	FJ-M-PCE	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG and Relevant Trade Subject	1, 3	1 yr	
		N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	FE-N-PEE	NSC H Cert with Maths Senior Cert with Maths N2	1, 3	1 yr	
		N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	FJ-D-PEE	NSC with Maths and Phys Sci 5 and Relevant Trade Subject	1, 3	1 yr	
		N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	FJ-M-PEE	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG and Relevant Trade Subject	1, 3	1 yr	
		N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	FJ-N-PEE	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG and Relevant Trade Subject	1, 3	1 yr	
		N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	FE-N-PME	NSC H Cert with Maths Senior Cert with Maths N2	1, 3	1 yr	
		N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	FJ-D-PME	NSC with Maths and Phys Sci 5 and Relevant Trade Subject	1, 3	1 yr	
		N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	FJ-M-PME	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG and Relevant Trade Subject	1, 3	1 yr	
		N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	FJ-N-PME	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG and Relevant Trade Subject	1, 3	1 yr	



# ENGINEERING

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route	
<b>PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)</b>								
<b>NC(V) STUDY</b>								
		NC(V) Electrical Infrastructure Construction	FE-D-EIF	Grade 9	1	3 yrs		
		NC(V) Electrical Infrastructure Construction	FE-M-EIF		1	3 yrs		
		NC(V) Electrical Infrastructure Construction	FE-N-EIF		1	3 yrs		
		NC(V) Electrical Infrastructure Construction	FJ-M-EIF		1	3 yrs		
		NC(V) Electrical Infrastructure Construction	FJ-N-EIF		1	3 yrs		
31 Oct		NC(V) Electrical Infrastructure Construction	FO-M-EIF	Grade 9	1	3 yrs		
31 Oct		NC(V) Electrical Infrastructure Construction	FO-R-EIF		1	3 yrs		
31 Oct		NC(V) Electrical Infrastructure Construction	FO-S-EIF	NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths		1	3 yrs	
		NC(V) Engineering & Related Design	FE-D-ERD	Grade 9	1	3 yrs		
		NC(V) Engineering & Related Design	FE-N-ERD		1	3 yrs		
		NC(V) Engineering & Related Design	FJ-M-ERD		1	3 yrs		
		NC(V) Engineering & Related Design	FJ-N-ERD		1	3 yrs		
31 Oct		NC(V) Engineering & Related Design: Automotive Repair & Maintenance	FO-M-ARF	Grade 9	1	3 yrs		
31 Oct		NC(V) Engineering & Related Design: Engineering Fabrication (Welding)	FO-M-EFF		1	3 yrs		
31 Oct		NC(V) Engineering & Related Design: Fitting & Machining	FO-E-FTF		1	3 yrs		
31 Oct		NC(V) Engineering & Related Design: Fitting & Machining	FO-M-FTF		NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths	1	3 yrs	
31 Oct		NC(V) Engineering & Related Design: Fitting & Machining	FO-R-FTF			1	3 yrs	
31 Oct		NC(V) Engineering & Related Design: Physical Science	FO-E-PSF	1		3 yrs		

# ENGINEERING

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)</b>							
<b>SHORTER COURSES</b>							
		N Cert Engineering: Chemical N3	FJ-M-PNH	NSC with Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Relevant Trade Subject	1, 3	6 mths	
		N Cert Engineering: Civil N3	FJ-D-PNC		1, 3	6 mths	
		N Cert Engineering: Civil N3	FJ-M-PNC		1, 3	6 mths	
		N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3	FJ-D-PNE		1, 3	6 mths	
		N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3	FJ-M-PNE		1, 3	6 mths	
		N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3	FJ-N-PNE	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG and Relevant Trade Subject	1, 3	6 mths	
		N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	FJ-D-PNM		1, 3	6 mths	
		N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	FJ-M-PNM		1, 3	6 mths	
		N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	FJ-N-PNM		1, 3	6 mths	
		N Cert Primary Agriculture N3	FJ-M-PNP		1, 3	6 mths	
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>							
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		N Cert Engineering Foundation N1, N2	DC-B-PEF	Grade 9	1	1 yr	
		N Cert Engineering Foundation N1, N2	DC-C-PEF		1	1 yr	
		N Cert Engineering Foundation N1, N2	DC-D-PEF		1	1 yr	
		N Cert Engineering Foundation N1, N2	DC-P-PEF		1	1 yr	
		N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PCH	NSC	1, 3	1 yr	
				Senior Cert			
				N3			

# ENGINEERING

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route	
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>								
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>								
		N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PCH	NSC with Maths and Phys Sci 2	1	2 yrs		
		N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PCH		1	2 yrs		
		N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PCH	Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG	1	2 yrs		
		N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PCH		1	2 yrs		
		N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PCZ		1	3 yrs		
		N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PCZ		1	3 yrs		
		N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PCZ		N3	1	3 yrs	
		N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PCZ		N3	1	3 yrs	
		N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PCE	NSC	1, 3	1 yr		
			Senior Cert					
			N3					
		N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PCE	NSC with Maths and Phys Sci 2	1	2 yrs		
		N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PCE	Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG	1	2 yrs		
		N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PCE	Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG	1	2 yrs		
		N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PCE		N3	1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PCE	NSC	1	1 yr		
			Senior Cert					
			N3					
		N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PCY	NSC with Maths and Phys Sci 2	1	3 yrs		
		N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PCY	Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG	1	3 yrs		
		N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PCY	Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG	1	3 yrs		
		N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PCY		N3	1	3 yrs	

# ENGINEERING

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>							
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		N Cert Engineering: Electrical (Heavy Current) N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PEH	NSC	1, 3	1 yr	
		N Cert Engineering: Electrical (Light Current) N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PEL	Senior Cert N3	1, 3	1 yr	
		N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PEE	NSC with Maths and Phys Sci 2	1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PEE	Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG	1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PEE	N3	1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PEE	N3	1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PEE	NSC Senior Cert N3	1	1 yr	
		N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PEX	NSC with Maths and Phys Sci 2	1	3 yrs	
		N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PEX	Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG	1	3 yrs	
		N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PEX	N3	1	3 yrs	
		N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PEX	N3	1	3 yrs	
		N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PME	NSC Senior Cert N3	1, 3	1 yr	
		N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	DC-B-PME	NSC with Maths and Phys Sci 2	1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	DC-C-PME	Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG	1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	DC-D-PME	N3	1	2 yrs	
		N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	DC-P-PME	N3	1	2 yrs	

# ENGINEERING

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>							
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PME	NSC Senior Cert N3	1	1 yr	
		N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-B-PMW	NSC with Maths and Phys Sci 2	1	3 yrs	
		N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-C-PMW		1	3 yrs	
		N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-D-PMW	Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG	1	3 yrs	
		N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6 (p/t)	DC-P-PMW	N3	1	3 yrs	
<b>SHORT COURSES</b>							
		N Cert Engineering: Chemical N3	DC-B-PCL	Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	6 mths	
		N Cert Engineering: Chemical N3	DC-C-PCL		1	6 mths	
		N Cert Engineering: Chemical N3	DC-D-PCL		1	6 mths	
		N Cert Engineering: Chemical N3	DC-P-PCL		1	6 mths	
		N Cert Engineering: Civil N3	DC-B-PCV		1	6 mths	
		N Cert Engineering: Civil N3	DC-C-PCV	Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG	1	6 mths	
		N Cert Engineering: Civil N3	DC-D-PCV	Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG N2	1	6 mths	
		N Cert Engineering: Civil N3	DC-P-PCV		1	6 mths	
		N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3	DC-B-PER		1	6 mths	
		N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3	DC-C-PER		1	6 mths	
		N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3	DC-D-PER		1	6 mths	
		N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3	DC-P-PER		1	6 mths	
		N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	DC-B-PML		1	6 mths	

# ENGINEERING

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>							
<b>SHORT COURSES</b>							
		N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	DC-C-PML	Grade 11 with Maths/Maths Lit 2	1	6 mths	
		N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	DC-D-PML	Senior Cert with Maths 'F' HG/'F' SG	1	6 mths	
		N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	DC-P-PML	N2	1	6 mths	

# TECHNOLOGY/PROCESSING

## UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY

### DEGREE STUDY

30 Sep	28/34	B Sc Chemistry & Chemical Technology	KN-P-SIK	NSC Deg with Engl and LO and Maths 4 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 4	1	3 yrs	P, Q
30 Sep	28/34	B Sc Industrial & Applied Biotechnology	KN-P-SII	Matric Exemption with Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	P, Q

### DIPLOMA STUDY

30 Sep	-/25	N Dip Clothing Management	DU-D-CQ3	NSC Dip with Engl 3 and three 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3 Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep	-/34	N Dip Food Technology	DU-D-FT3	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Life Sci and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Matric Exemption with Biol and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep		N Dip Pulp & Paper Technology	DU-D-PP3	NSC Dip with Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Engl 3 Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG and Engl NC(V) 4 with Engl and LO and Maths and Phys Sci and two Engineering and Related Design subjects 5	1	3 yrs	

# TECHNOLOGY/PROCESSING

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
30 Sep		N Dip Textile Technology	DU-D-TT3	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths and Phys Sci 3 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs	
<b>PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP</b>							
30 Sep		B Tech Clothing Management (p/t)	DU-D-CI2	3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	2 yrs	
30 Sep		B Tech Food Technology	DU-D-FT4		1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Food Technology (p/t)	DU-D-FTZ		1	2 yrs	
30 Sep		B Tech Quality (p/t)	DU-D-QUZ		1	2 yrs	
<b>MANUFACTURING</b>							
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
30 Sep		N Dip Operations Management	DU-D-PD3	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths/Maths Lit and two 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep		N Dip Operations Management (p/t)	DU-D-PDY	Senior Cert with Engl and Maths	1	4 yrs	
<b>PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP</b>							
30 Sep		B Tech Operations Management (p/t)	DU-D-PDZ	3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	2 yrs	
<b>PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)</b>							
<b>NC(V) STUDY</b>							
31 Oct		NC(V) Process Plant Operations (Pulp & Paper Making)	FO-M-PPF	Grade 9 NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths	1	3 yrs	

# MANUFACTURING

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>							
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		N Cert Metal & Engineering Manufacturing Processes L 4	SC-D-PEP	NSC Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci N3	1	1 yr	

# CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

## UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY

<b>DEGREE STUDY</b>							
30 Sep	33/35	B Sc Land Surveying	KN-H-BSL	NSC Deg with Maths and Phys Sci 6 and Engl and LO 4 and two subjects from designated list Matric Exemption with Maths and Phys Sci 'C' HG	1	4 yrs	U
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
30 Sep		N Dip Building	DU-D-BU3	NSC Dip with Engl HL 4/FAL 5 and Maths 4 and two 20 credit subjects (excl lang) 3 Senior Cert with Maths 'E' HG/'C' SG N3 with Math 'C'	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep		N Dip Building	MN-M-BU3	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG N4 with four relevant subjects 'D' including Maths and Sci and Grade 12 Engl and another lang NC(V) with two Building Construction subjects 5 and Engl and Maths 4	1	3 yrs	B



# CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
30 Sep	28/35	N Dip Surveying	DU-D-SV3	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl N4 with four relevant subjects 'D' including Maths and Sci and Grade 12 Engl and another lang NC(V) 4 with Engl and Maths and LO and Phys Sci and two Civil Engineering subjects 5	1, 3	3 yrs	
30 Sep		N Dip Surveying	MN-M-SV3	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG N3 Maths 'D' and N4 with all subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 two Civil Engineering subjects 5	1, 3	3 yrs	G
<b>PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP</b>							
30 Sep		B Tech Construction Management	DU-D-CY4	3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Construction Management (p/t)	DU-D-CYZ		1	2 yrs	
30 Sep		B Tech Quantity Surveying	DU-D-QS4		1	1 yr	
30 Sep		B Tech Quantity Surveying (p/t)	DU-D-QSZ		1	2 yrs	
30 Sep		B Tech Surveying	DU-D-SV4		1	1 yr	
<b>SHORTER COURSES</b>							
30 Sep		Access Course Building	MN-M-BUB	NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG	1	1 yr	
30 Sep		Access Course Surveying	MN-M-SVB	N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Construction Materials and Construction Technology 6	1, 3	6 mths	

# CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)</b>							
<b>NC(V) STUDY</b>							
		NC(V) Civil Engineering & Building Construction	FJ-M-MAF	Grade 9	1	3 yrs	
31 Oct		NC(V) Civil Engineering & Building Construction	FO-E-MAF	Grade 9 NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths	1	3 yrs	
		NC(V) Civil Engineering Construction	FE-N-CEC	Grade 9	1	3 yrs	
		NC(V) Civil Engineering Construction	FE-Q-CEC		1	3 yrs	
		NC(V) Civil Engineering Construction	FE-W-CEC		1	3 yrs	
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		Cert Construction & Engineering Drafting	RO-D-PCD	NSC H Cert Senior Cert NC(V)	1	1 yr	
		N Cert Building and Civil Construction L 3	SC-D-PBC	NSC Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci N3	1	1 yr	

## TRANSPORT

### UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY

<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
31 Oct	22/28	Dip Logistics Management	ZU-R-LM3	NSC Dip with Engl 4 and Maths 3/Maths Lit 4 or Phys Sci 3	1	3 yrs	
31 Oct	22/28	Dip Transport Management	ZU-R-TP3	Senior Cert	1	3 yrs	
30 Sep		N Dip Maritime Studies: Sea-going or Shore-based	DU-D-MT3	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG	1	3 yrs	

# TRANSPORT

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)</b>							
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
		Dip Retail Travel NQF 5	FE-P-RTR	NSC Senior Cert	1	2 yrs	
<b>NC(V) STUDY</b>							
31 Oct		NC(V) Transport & Logistics	FO-E-TLF	Grade 9 NQF 1 with Engl, LO and Maths/Maths Lit	1	3 yrs	
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>							
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		Cert Supply Chain Management	IQ-D-PUP	NSC Senior Cert NQF 4 with Maths and Communication	1	1 yr	
		FET Cert Freight Forwarding and Customs Compliance	IQ-D-PFF	NSC	1	1 yr	
		FET Cert Shipping	IQ-D-PSH	Senior Cert	1	1 yr	
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
		N Dip Freight Handling	IQ-D-PFH	NSC Senior Cert	1	2 yrs	

# DON'T FRET ALONE GET A LOAN

THOUGHT YOU COULDN'T AFFORD TO STUDY AFTER SCHOOL?

With a loan or bursary from **The National Student Financial Aid Scheme (NSFAS)**, your career goals can be achieved.

NSFAS administers financial aid to needy South African students with the potential to succeed at a public university or Further Education and Training (FET) College.

You may qualify for funding if you are:

- A South African citizen with financial need. You will have to provide proof of your family's household income;
- Accepted for your first undergraduate degree or diploma, the National Certificate (Vocational) or certain NATED programmes at a public FET College;

- Disabled – special bursaries are set aside for students with disabilities;
- Studying in scarce skill areas – bursaries are on offer for those in specialised fields such as teaching, actuarial science, accounting or social work.

NSFAS loans have a really low interest rate and are only repayable once you start working. And if you achieve good results a portion of your loan will not have to be repaid.

What do you need to do? Once you are accepted to study after school, visit the Financial Aid Office on campus and ask the staff about NSFAS funding. They will assist you with the relevant forms and information.

Need to find out more?

Visit your **Financial Aid Office** or the **Central Applications Office** or contact NSFAS – Call Centre 021 763 3232 or SMS your question to 32261 (Mark it "CAO")

Standard SMS rates apply

Email us at [info@nsfas.org.za](mailto:info@nsfas.org.za) or visit [www.nsfas.org.za](http://www.nsfas.org.za)



PLEASE NOTE: Not all applicants for financial assistance will qualify for NSFAS-administered funds. NSFAS is a registered credit provider in terms of the National Credit Act 34 of 2005 (NCRP 2655)

# 13. Programme List: 2013 2<sup>nd</sup> Semester Entry (Term 3)

## ACCOUNTING/FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)</b>							
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	FE-K-PMF	NSC H Cert with Acc	3	18 mths	
		N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	FE-P-PMF	Senior Cert with Acc N2	3	18 mths	
		N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	FJ-I-PMF	NSC with Acc Senior Cert with Acc	3	18 mths	

## PRIVATE COLLEGES

<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PMF	NSC	3	18 mths	
		N Cert Financial Management N4, N5, N6	SC-P-PMF	Senior Cert	3	18 mths	

## ADMINISTRATION

<b>PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)</b>							
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	FJ-D-PMA	NSC	3	18 mths	
		N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	FJ-I-PMA	Senior Cert	3	18 mths	
		N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	FE-K-PMA	NSC H Cert Senior Cert N3	3	18 mths	

## ADMINISTRATION

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>							
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PMA	NSC	3	18 mths	
		N Cert Management Assistant N4, N5, N6	SC-P-PMA	Senior Cert N3	3	18 mths	

## AGRICULTURE/NATURE CONSERVATION

### PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)

<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		N Cert Primary Agriculture N4, N5, N6	FJ-M-PPY	NSC with Maths and Phys Sci 5 and Relevant Trade Subject Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG and Relevant Trade Subject	3	18 mths	

## CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

### UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY

<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
	28/35	N Dip Surveying	DU-D-SV3	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl N4 with four relevant subjects 'D' including Maths and Sci and Grade 12 Engl and another lang NC(V) with Engl and Maths and LO and Phys Sci and two Civil Engineering subjects 5	3	3 yrs	

# CONSTRUCTION/SURVEYING

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
		N Dip Surveying	MN-M-SV3	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG N3 Maths 'D' and N4 with all subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and two Civil Engineering subjects 5	3	3 yrs	G
<b>SHORTER COURSES</b>							
		Access Course Surveying	MN-M-SVB	NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG	3	6 mths	
<b>ENGINEERING</b>							
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
28/35		N Dip Engineering: Computer Systems	DU-D-CS3	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl N4 with four relevant subjects 'D' including Electrotechnics and Maths and Grade 12 Engl and another lang NC(V) 4 with Engl and Maths and LO and Phys Sci and two IT and Computer Science subjects 5	3	3 yrs	
28/35		N Dip Engineering: Civil	DU-D-CV3	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4	3	3/4 yrs	
28/35		N Dip Engineering: Civil	DU-I-CV3	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl N4 with four relevant subjects 'D' including Maths and Sci and Grade 12 Engl and another lang NC(V) 4 with Engl and LO and Maths and Phys Sci and two Civil Engineering subjects 5	3	3/4 yrs	

# ENGINEERING

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
28/35		N Dip Engineering: Electrical (Heavy Current)	DU-D-EH3	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl	3	3/4 yrs	
28/35		N Dip Engineering: Electrical (Light Current)	DU-D-EL3	N4 with four relevant subjects 'D' including Electrotechnics and Maths and Grade 12 Engl and another lang NC(V) 4 with Engl and LO and Maths and Phys Sci and two Electrical Infrastructure Construction subjects 5	3	3/4 yrs	
28/35		N Dip Engineering: Industrial	DU-D-IE3	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Engl	3	3/4 yrs	
28/35		N Dip Engineering: Mechanical	DU-D-ME3	N4 with relevant subjects 'D' including Maths and Sci or Mechanotechnics and Grade 12 Engl and another lang NC(V) 4 with Engl and LO and Maths and Phys Sci and two Engineering and Related Design subjects 5	3	3/4 yrs	
		N Dip Engineering: Chemical	MN-M-CE3	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG N3	3	3 yrs	C
		N Dip Engineering: Civil	MN-M-CV3	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG N3 Maths 'D' and N4 with all subjects 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'E' SG NC(V) with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 and two Civil Engineering subjects 5	3	3 yrs	D
		N Dip Engineering: Electrical	MN-M-EE3	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG NC(V) with Phys Sci 5 and Engl and Maths 4 and two Electrical Infrastructure subjects 5	3	3 yrs	E, K



# ENGINEERING

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>DIPLOMA STUDY</b>							
		N Dip Engineering: Electrical (4 yr)	MN-M-EE5	NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/C' SG	3	4 yrs	
		N Dip Engineering: Mechanical	MN-M-ME3	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/B' SG N3 with Eng Sci and Maths and Technical Drawing 'D' and Grade 12 Engl 'D' SG NC(V) with Phys Sci 5 and Engl and Maths 4 and two Engineering and Related Design subjects 5	3	3 yrs	F, L
		N Dip Engineering: Mechanical (4 yr)	MN-M-ME5	NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3 Senior Cert with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/C' SG	3	4 yrs	
<b>PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP</b>							
		B Tech Engineering: Civil	DU-D-CV4	3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	3	1 yr	
		B Tech Engineering: Civil (p/t)	DU-D-CVZ		3	2 yrs	
		B Tech Engineering: Electrical (Power)	DU-D-EH4		3	1 yr	
		B Tech Engineering: Electrical (Power) (p/t)	DU-D-EHZ		3	2 yrs	
		B Tech Engineering: Electrical (Light Current)	DU-D-EL4		3	1 yr	
		B Tech Engineering: Electrical (Light Current) (p/t)	DU-D-ELZ		3	2 yrs	
		B Tech Engineering: Industrial	DU-D-IE4		3	1 yr	
		B Tech Engineering: Mechanical	DU-D-ME4		3	1 yr	
		B Tech Engineering: Mechanical (p/t)	DU-D-MEZ		3	2 yrs	
		B Tech Engineering: Chemical	MN-M-CE4		3	1 yr	

# ENGINEERING

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY</b>							
<b>PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP</b>							
		B Tech Engineering: Electrical	MN-M-EE4	3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	3	1 yr	
<b>SHORTER COURSES</b>							
		Access Course Chemical Engineering	MN-M-CEB	NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3	3	6 mths	
		Access Course Civil Engineering	MN-M-CVB	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG	3	6 mths	
		Access Course Electrical Engineering	MN-M-EEB	NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3	3	6 mths	
		Access Course Mechanical Engineering	MN-M-MEB	N3 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG	3	6 mths	
<b>PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)</b>							
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	FE-N-PEE	NSC H Cert with Maths	3	1 yr	
		N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	FE-N-PME	Senior Cert with Maths	3	1 yr	
		N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	FE-W-PCE	N2	3	1 yr	
		N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	FJ-D-PCE	NSC with Maths and Phys Sci 5 and Relevant Trade Subject	3	1 yr	
		N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	FJ-D-PEE		3	1 yr	
		N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	FJ-D-PME		3	1 yr	
		N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	FJ-M-PCE		3	1 yr	
		N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	FJ-M-PCH		3	1 yr	
		N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	FJ-M-PEE		3	1 yr	
		N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	FJ-M-PME	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'C' SG and Relevant Trade Subject	3	1 yr	
		N Cert Engineering: Electrical N4, N5, N6	FJ-N-PEE		3	1 yr	
		N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	FJ-N-PME		3	1 yr	

# ENGINEERING

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)</b>							
<b>SHORTER COURSES</b>							
		N Cert Engineering: Civil N3	FJ-D-PNC	NSC with Maths and Phys Sci 4 and Relevant Trade Subject	3	6 mths	
		N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3	FJ-D-PNE		3	6 mths	
		N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	FJ-D-PNM		3	6 mths	
		N Cert Engineering: Civil N3	FJ-M-PNC		3	6 mths	
		N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3	FJ-M-PNE		3	6 mths	
		N Cert Engineering: Chemical N3	FJ-M-PNH	Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'D' SG and Relevant Trade Subject	3	6 mths	
		N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	FJ-M-PNM		3	6 mths	
		N Cert Primary Agriculture N3	FJ-M-PNP		3	6 mths	
		N Cert Engineering: Electrical N3	FJ-N-PNE		3	6 mths	
		N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	FJ-N-PNM		3	6 mths	
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>							
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		N Cert Engineering: Civil N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PCE	NSC	3	1 yr	
		N Cert Engineering: Chemical N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PCH		3	1 yr	
		N Cert Engineering: Electrical (Light Current) N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PEL	Senior Cert	3	1 yr	
		N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PME	N3	3	1 yr	
		N Cert Engineering: Electrical (Heavy Current) N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PEH	NSC	3	1 yr	
				Senior Cert			
<b>SHORTER COURSES</b>							
		N Cert Engineering: Chemical N3	BT-D-PCL	Senior Cert	3	6 mths	
		N Cert Engineering: Civil N3	BT-D-PCV	N2	3	6 mths	

## ENGINEERING

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>							
<b>SHORTER COURSES</b>							
		N Cert Engineering: Electrical (Heavy Current) N3	BT-D-PEV	Senior Cert	3	6 mths	
		N Cert Engineering: Electrical (Light Current) N3	BT-D-PLC		3	6 mths	
		N Cert Engineering: Mechanical N3	BT-D-PML	N2	3	6 mths	

## HUMAN RESOURCES/INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

### PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)

<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	FJ-C-PHM	NSC	3	18 mths	
		N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	FJ-D-PHM	Senior Cert	3	18 mths	
		N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	FE-K-PHM	NSC H Cert with Acc	3	18 mths	
				Senior Cert with Acc			
				N2			

### PRIVATE COLLEGES

<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PHM	NSC	3	18 mths	
				Senior Cert			
				N4 Intro, N4, N5			
		N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PHM	NSC	3	18 mths	
		N Cert Human Resource Management N4, N5, N6	SC-P-PHM	Senior Cert	3	18 mths	

# MANAGEMENT AND PLANNING

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)</b>							
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	FJ-C-PBN	NSC	3	18 mths	
		N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	FJ-D-PBN	Senior Cert	3	18 mths	
		N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	FJ-I-PBN	Senior Cert	3	18 mths	
		N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	FE-Q-PBN	NSC H Cert with Acc	3	18 mths	
				Senior Cert with Acc			
				N2			

## PRIVATE COLLEGES

### CERTIFICATE STUDY

		N Cert Business Management N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PBN	NSC	3	18 mths	
		N Cert Public Management N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PPM	Senior Cert	3	18 mths	

# MEDICINE/MEDICAL TECHNOLOGIES

## UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY

### PROGRAMMES FOR PEOPLE WITH AN N DIP

		B Tech Biomedical Technology (p/t)	DU-D-BDZ	3 yr N Dip or equivalent in the same or similar field. Consult institution	3	2 yrs	
		B Tech Biomedical Technology	MN-M-BD4		3	1 yr	
		B Tech Biomedical Technology (p/t)	MN-M-BDZ		3	1 yr	

# PUBLIC RELATIONS/MARKETING

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>							
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PMM	NSC Senior Cert N4 Intro, N4, N5	3	18 mths	
		N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PMM	NSC	3	18 mths	
		N Cert Marketing Management N4, N5, N6	SC-P-PMM	Senior Cert	3	18 mths	
		N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	SC-D-PRT	NSC	3	18 mths	
		N Cert Public Relations N4, N5, N6	SC-P-PRT		3	18 mths	

# SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS

## UNIVERSITIES AND UNIVERSITIES OF TECHNOLOGY

### DIPLOMA STUDY

		N Dip Analytical Chemistry	MN-M-AN3	NSC Dip with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 4 Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG/'B' SG N4 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl	3	3 yrs	A
--	--	----------------------------	----------	---	---	-------	---

### SHORTER COURSES

		Access Course Analytical Chemistry	MN-M-ANA	NSC Dip with Home Lang 4 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3 Senior Cert with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG N4 with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl	3	6 mths	
--	--	------------------------------------	----------	---	---	--------	--

# TOURISM/HOSPITALITY

closing date	min points	programme name	programme code	minimum entry requirements	entry term	duration	access route
<b>PUBLIC FURTHER EDUCATION AND TRAINING COLLEGES (FET)</b>							
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		N Cert Tourism N4, N5, N6	FJ-C-PTU	NSC	3	18 mths	
		N Cert Hospitality and Catering Services N4, N5, N6	FJ-I-PHX	Senior Cert	3	18 mths	
<b>PRIVATE COLLEGES</b>							
<b>CERTIFICATE STUDY</b>							
		N Cert Travel & Tourism N4, N5, N6	BT-D-PTR	NSC	3	2 yrs	
				Senior Cert			
				N3			



## education

Department:  
Education  
PROVINCE OF KWAZULU-NATAL

# KZNFET

COLLEGES

FET COLLEGES: INSTITUTIONS OF FIRST CHOICE

### What is a public FET College?

Public Further Education and Training (FET) Colleges strive to provide high-quality education and training to help you equip yourself with the qualifications and skills you need to start out on a chosen career path. You will gain invaluable life skills to meet the many challenges of the working world with more than just a qualification on paper. Public FET Colleges also work closely with roleplayers and stakeholders from various industries to help fulfil the great need that exists for trained, skilled and qualified employees through customised education and training programmes.

### KZN FET Colleges offer the following qualifications:

#### National Certificate (Vocational)

A new range of vocationally based programmes introduced at FET Colleges in 2007. The NC(V) Programmes are currently available in 18 vocational fields. The Programme is offered from NQF Levels L2 to L4 and usually takes 1 year to complete each Level. A certificate is awarded after completion of each Level.

#### Courses Offered:

- Civil Engineering & Building Construction
- Electrical Infrastructure Construction
- Education & Development
- Engineering & Related Design
- Finance, Economics & Accounting
- Hospitality
- Information Technology & Computer Science
- Management
- Marketing
- Office Administration
- Primary Agriculture
- Safety in Society
- Tourism
- Transport & Logistics
- Pulp and Paper Making

#### National Diplomas

A National Diploma is awarded to students who have completed their N6 level in a specific field of study at an FET College, and are able to provide proof that the required relevant in-service training period has been completed. The full duration, including completion of studies and in-service training, is usually 3 years.

#### Courses Offered:

- Business Management
- Human Resource Management
- Financial Management
- Marketing Management
- Public Relations
- Public Management
- Management Assistant
- Business Studies
- Educare
- Hospitality & Catering
- Electrical Engineering
- Mechanical Engineering
- Civil Engineering
- Art & Design
- Travel & Tourism
- Chemical Engineering

KZN FET Colleges also offer: Skills Programmes; Co-operative Training & Support; and Learnerships.  
FET Colleges are Accredited by the National Accredited Board UMALUSI.





# There are 9 FET Colleges in KZN.

## Contact Details

 <p>P.O Box 1795 Amanzimtoti 4126</p> <p>Tel: 031 905 7000 Fax: 031 905 1399</p> <p>E-Mail: <a href="mailto:cao.ckzcao@feta.gov.za">cao.ckzcao@feta.gov.za</a> Website: <a href="http://www.coastalkzn.co.za">www.coastalkzn.co.za</a></p>	 <p>Private Bag X9032 Pinetown 3600 Tel: 031 716 6700 Fax: 031 716 6777</p> <p>E-mail: <a href="mailto:info.elangeni@feta.gov.za">info.elangeni@feta.gov.za</a> Website: <a href="http://www.efet.co.za">www.efet.co.za</a></p>	 <p>P.O Box 2364 Port Shepstone 4240</p> <p>Tel: 039 684 0110 Fax: 039 684 0280</p> <p>E-mail: <a href="mailto:rector@esayidi.co.za">rector@esayidi.co.za</a> Website: <a href="http://www.esayidifet.co.za">www.esayidifet.co.za</a></p>
 <p>Private Bag X6602 Newcastle 2940, 83 Allen Street Newcastle 2940.</p> <p>Tel: 034 326 4888 Fax: 034 326 4889</p> <p>E-mail: <a href="mailto:singht.majcao@feta.gov.za">singht.majcao@feta.gov.za</a> Website: <a href="http://www.majuba.edu.za">www.majuba.edu.za</a></p>	 <p>Private Bag X9903 Ladysmith 3370 12 Walton Street Ladysmith 3370</p> <p>Tel: 036 638 3800 Fax: 036 631 4146 Email: <a href="mailto:info.mnambithi@feta.gov.za">info.mnambithi@feta.gov.za</a></p>	 <p>Private Bag X9424 Vryheid 3100</p> <p>Tel: 034 980 1010 Fax: 034 980 1012</p> <p>E-mail: <a href="mailto:mthashana@telkomsanet.co.za">mthashana@telkomsanet.co.za</a></p>
 <p>Private Bag X06 Dormerton 4015 Tel: 031 250 8400 Fax: 031 250 8414</p> <p>E-mail: <a href="mailto:info.thekwini@feta.gov.za">info.thekwini@feta.gov.za</a> Website: <a href="http://www.thekwinicollege.co.za">www.thekwinicollege.co.za</a></p>	 <p>Private Bag X5023 Richards Bay 3900 58 Via Richardia Road, Gate 1, Arboretum Richards Bay, 3900 Tel: 035 902 9501 Fax: 035 789 2585</p> <p>E-mail: <a href="mailto:info.umfcao@feta.gov.za">info.umfcao@feta.gov.za</a> Website: <a href="http://www.umfolozicollege.co.za">www.umfolozicollege.co.za</a></p>	 <p>Private Bag X9060, Pietermaritzburg 3201 Tel: 086 010 5790 Fax: 0333459827</p> <p>E-Mail: <a href="mailto:ngcoboss@ufetc.edu.za">ngcoboss@ufetc.edu.za</a> Website: <a href="http://www.ufetcollege.co.za">www.ufetcollege.co.za</a></p>

# 14. Alternative access routes

The institutions offer programmes to help people who may not meet the entry requirements for specific Degrees and Diplomas. Most of these programmes only consider applicants from a disadvantaged educational background. Two different types of programmes are listed in this section. Some, when successfully completed, allow you to be considered for admission to a particular programme of study. In others you are admitted directly to Degree or Diploma studies, and the initial modules are spread over a longer period than normal to allow for extra support to ease you into your studies.

Programmes with access routes are indicated in the programme list. The letter in the access route column shows you which access programme applies.

## MANGOSUTHU UNIVERSITY OF TECHNOLOGY

### A. Access Course Analytical Chemistry MN-M-ANA

Six-month access course. **NSC Dip** with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3. OR **Senior Cert** with Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG. OR **N4** with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG. Students who pass may be accepted for the N Dip Analytical Chemistry.

For further details contact 031 907 7180 / 7181

### B. Access Course Building MN-M-BUB

One-year access course. **NSC Dip** with Home Lang 4 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3. OR **Senior Cert** with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG. OR **N3** with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG. Students who pass are admitted to the N Dip Building.

For further details contact 031 907 7180 / 7181

## ENGINEERING ACCESS COURSES

Six-month access courses. **NSC Dip** with Home Lang 4 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3. OR **Senior Cert** with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG. OR **N3** with Maths and Phys Sci and Grade 12 Engl SG.

For further details contact 031 907 7180 / 7181

### C. Access Course Chemical Engineering MN-M-CEB

Students who pass are admitted to the N Dip Eng: Chemical.

### D. Access Course Civil Engineering MN-M-CVB

Students who pass are admitted to the N Dip Eng: Civil.

### E. Access Course Electrical Engineering MN-M-EEB

Students who pass are admitted to the N Dip Eng: Electrical.

### F. Access Course Mechanical Engineering MN-M-MEB

Students who pass are admitted to the N Dip Eng: Mechanical.

### G. Access Course Surveying MN-M-SVB

Students who pass are admitted to the N Dip Surveying.

### H. N Dip Accounting (4 yr programme) MN-M-AC5

Three-year Diploma extended over four years. **NSC Dip** with Acc 3 and Engl HL 3/FAL 4 and Maths 2/Maths Lit 3. OR **Senior Cert** with Acc and Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG.

For further details contact 031 907 7180 / 7181

### I. N Dip Agriculture

(4 yr programme) MN-M-AG5

Three-year Diploma extended over four years. **NSC Dip** with Engl 2 and Maths 2/Maths Lit 3 and Phys Sci 2 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 3. OR **Senior Cert** with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Agric Sci or Biol 'E' HG/'C' SG.

**For further details contact 031 907 7180 / 7181**

### J. N Dip Agriculture: Animal Production

(4 yr programme) MN-M-AA5

Three-year Diploma extended over four years. **NSC Dip** with Engl 2 and Maths 2/Maths Lit 3 and Phys Sci 2 and Agric Sci or Life Sci 3. OR **Senior Cert** with Engl 'E' HG/'C' SG and Maths or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG and Agric Sci or Biol 'E' HG/'C' SG.

**For further details contact 031 907 7180 / 7181**

### K. N Dip Eng: Electrical

(4 yr programme) MN-M-EE5

Three-year Diploma extended over four years. **NSC Dip** with Home Lang 4 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3. OR **Senior Cert** with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG.

**For further details contact 031 907 7180 / 7181**

### L. N Dip Eng: Mechanical

(4 yr programme) MN-M-ME5

Three-year Diploma extended over four years. **NSC Dip** with Home Lang 4 and Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 3. OR **Senior Cert** with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG.

**For further details contact 031 907 7180 / 7181**

## UNIVERSITY OF KWAZULU-NATAL

### M. Access Certificate in Business Administration (CBA)

#### *Pietermaritzburg and Westville Campuses*

Six-month part-time programme offered in both first and second semester, taught in the evenings. **NSC** with Maths. OR **Senior Cert** with 24 points. Students who pass with a 60% aggregate and attain a minimum of 55% in Introduction to Management Science may be admitted to the B Business Administration.

**Apply directly to: University Extended Learning Unit. Tel: 031 260 1234**

### N. B Com Accounting (Extended Programme)

(4 yr programme) KN-P-BCO, KN-W-BCO

#### *Pietermaritzburg and Westville Campuses*

Four-year B Com Accounting for learners from disadvantaged schools. **NSC Deg** with 28 or more points and Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3. OR **Matric Exemption** with 32 or more points with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG.

### O. B Com General (Extended Programme)

(4 yr programme) KN-W-BCG, KN-P-BCG

#### *Pietermaritzburg and Westville Campuses*

Four-year B Com for learners from disadvantaged schools. **NSC Deg** with 28 or more points and Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3. OR **Matric Exemption** with 32 or more points with Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG.

### P. B Sc4 Augmented

KN-P-BS4, KN-W-BS4

#### *Pietermaritzburg and Westville Campuses*

Four-year B Sc Degree with extended support programme for applicants from disadvantaged schools. First year of study is spread over two years. **NSC Deg** with 22 or more points and Engl and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 3. OR **Matric Exemption** with 28 or more points and Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'B' SG.

## Alternative access routes

For further details contact 033 260 6116  
(Pmb) 031 260 7979 (Dbn)

### Q. B Sc4 Foundation

KN-P-BS6, KN-W-BS6

#### *Pietermaritzburg and Westville Campuses*

Four-year B Sc programme for learners from disadvantaged schools. **NSC Deg** with 16 or more points and Engl and LO 4 and Maths 2 and Agric Sci or Life Sci or Phys Sci 2. OR **Matric Exemption** with 20 or more points and Maths and Agric Sci or Biol or Phys Sci 'F' SG.

For further details contact 033 260 6116  
(Pmb) 031 260 7979 (Dbn)

### R. B Soc Sc Extended Curriculum

KN-H-SO4, KN-P-SO4

#### *Howard College and Pietermaritzburg Campuses*

Four-year B Soc Sc Degree for applicants from disadvantaged schools. **NSC Deg** with 20-27 points and Engl and LO 4. OR **Matric Exemption** with 24-31 points.

For further details contact 033 260 5977  
(Pmb) 031 260 3337 (Dbn)

### S. Dip Jazz & Popular Music

KN-H-DMJ

#### *Howard College Campus*

Three-year Diploma. **NSC Dip** with Engl and LO 4. OR **Senior Cert.** Applicant are required to pass an audition. Students who pass the entire first semester and an approved English module may apply for admission to the B A Music, B A Music and Drama Performance or B Music.

For further details contact 031 260 2377

### T. Dip Music Performance: Classical or African Music & Dance or Opera or Choral Studies

KN-H-DMP

#### *Howard College Campus*

Three-year Diploma. **NSC Dip** with Engl and LO 4. OR **Senior Cert.** Applicants are required to pass an audition. Students who pass the entire first semester and an approved English module may apply for admission to the B A Music, B A Music and Drama Performance, B Music, Dip Jazz and Popular Music, and Dip Music Performance: Classical or African Music and Dance or Opera or Choral Studies.

For further details contact 031 260 2377

### U. UNITE Alternative Engineering Access

KN-H-UNT

#### *Howard College Campus*

One-year programme, called the Preparatory Certificate in Engineering, for applicants from disadvantaged schools. **NSC Deg** with Maths and Phys Sci 5 and Engl 4. OR **Matric Exemption** with Engl and Maths and Phys Sci 'D' HG. Successful completion of UNITE offers entry into the B Sc Eng or B Sc Land Surveying.

For further details contact 031 260 2072 or fax: 031 261 1291 or email: [unite@ukzn.ac.za](mailto:unite@ukzn.ac.za)

## UNIVERSITY OF ZULULAND

### V. B Sc4 Augmented

ZU-M-BS4

Four-year Degree for applicants who do not qualify for direct admission to the Science Faculty. **NSC Deg** with 24 or more points and Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and LO 4 and Maths 3 and Agric Sci or Info Tech or Life Sci or Phys Sci 3. OR **Matric Exemption** with 26 or more points and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Engl 'E' HG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG.

For further details contact 035 902 6648

## W. B Sc4 Foundation

ZU-M-BS6

Four-year Degree for applicants who do not qualify for direct admission to the Science Faculty. **NSC Deg** with 20 or more points and Engl HL 4/FAL 3 and LO 4 and Maths 2 or Maths Lit 6 and Agric Sci or InfoTech or Life Sci or Phys Sci. OR **Matric Exemption** with 20 or more points and Maths 'E' HG/'D' SG and Engl 'E' HG and Biol or Phys Sci 'E' HG/'C' SG.

**For further details contact 035 902 6648**



# 15. Other options

Some programmes do not have access routes but offer three or four-year options based on the applicants' final results. These programmes are indicated by '3/4 yrs' in the programme list under 'duration'.

## Institutions with places to fill may contact you directly

If you have authorised the CAO to release your application information to other institutions, you may be contacted to see if you are interested in a particular programme.

## Mid-year entry point

Some programmes have a second intake of students during the year. You will find this information under 'entry term' in the programme list on pages 64-151 or on the CAO website [www.cao.ac.za](http://www.cao.ac.za). Let us know in writing (see page 46) if you wish to be considered for any of these.

Sometimes other programmes also accept students later in the year if they already have an equivalent of first semester study. To check availability, contact the institution.

## Extending your application to the next entry year/term

You will be allowed to extend your 2014 application into 2015 provided you let us know by completing a "Change of Mind Request"

form by 31 March 2014. If your request is not received by this date, you will be required to make a new application for the next entry.

If you have applied for the mid-year entry in 2013 only, you have until 31 August 2013 to extend your application to 2014. If your request is not received by this date, you will be required to make a new application for the next entry.

"Change of Mind" request forms can be downloaded from our website [www.cao.ac.za](http://www.cao.ac.za) or contact us on 0860 860 226 (CAO) to have one sent to you.

## Distance learning (home study)

Consider whether a distance learning programme through Elangeni FET College, Oval International Campus or Regent Business School could help you move towards your goal. A list of programmes at these institutions and their entry terms is in the CAO Handbook and on our website [www.cao.ac.za](http://www.cao.ac.za).

## Further Education and Training Colleges

FET Colleges offer instruction for the National Certificate (Vocational) with an emphasis on practical training, as well as the National Certificates. See 'Study Options' (page 20). These can be combined with upgrading some of your NSC or Senior Certificate subjects. If you choose the right combination of subjects it is easy to transfer

# PC Training & BUSINESS COLLEGE

## Degrees

- **Bachelor of Commerce & Bachelor of Business Administration**  
with specialization in:
  - Accounting
  - Human Resource Management
  - Marketing Management
- **Bachelor of Science:**  
with specialization in:
  - Information Technology Management
  - Systems Development
  - Systems Engineering

## Diplomas

- **Information & Communication Technology**  
with specialization in:
  - Information Technology Management
  - Systems Development
- **Network Engineering**
- **Systems Engineering**
- **Business Administration**  
with specialization in:
  - Public Management
  - Human Resource
  - Economics

## Higher & Advanced Certificates

- Information Technology
- Systems Engineering
- Business Administration
- Commerce
- Office Administration

## Business Skills Certificates

- Time Management
- Stress Management
- Delegating & Prioritising People
- Teamwork
- Dealing with Difficult

## National FET Certificates

- Business Administration
- New Venture Creation (SMME)
- Wealth Management
- Business Administration (Secretarial)
- Information Technology
  - End User Computing
  - Systems Development
  - Technical Support
- Management
- Financial Services
- Hospitality Reception

## ICT Skills Certificates

- EUC
- MCITP
- A+
- N+
- C++
- ICDL (IJB & DBN ONLY)

**FREE**  
Career Advice  
Call 0861 321 321

Register with a Private  
Higher Education  
Institution &  
Experience  
the Quality ...

### POLOKWANE

52 Church St.  
(Opp Taxi Rank)  
Tel: 015 295 8764

### RANDBURG

112 Bordeaux Drive  
Cnr. Bordeaux &  
St. Andrews Drive  
Tel: 011 - 326 0435

### CAPE TOWN

49 St. Georges Mall  
Cologne House  
Cnr. Castle St. &  
St. Georges Mall  
Tel: 021 - 422 2148

### PIETERMARITZBURG

21 Timber St  
(Next to Capitec Bank)  
Tel: 033 811 1635

### JOHANNESBURG

32 Diagonal Street,  
Cnr. Sauer & Jeppe St.  
Tel: 011 - 834 3051

### DURBAN

44 Joe Slovo Street  
Tel: 031 - 301 5973

### PRETORIA

13 Church Square,  
Cnr. Bank St. & Church St.  
Tel: 012 - 323 0577/0488

### BLOEMFONTEIN

22 A Alwal Street  
Cnr. Elizabeth & Alwal St.  
Tel: 051 - 448 6392

### EDENVALE

Absa Building  
54 Van Riebeeck Avenue  
Tel: 011 453 9632

### BRAAMFONTEIN

68 De Korte Street  
Cnr De Korte & De Beer  
Tel: 011 - 403 3333

OVER 60 CAMPUSES NATIONWIDE • ENROL NOW

www.gopctraining.co.za  
CALL 0861 321 321

# A DIFFERENT STYLE OF MATRICULANTS



## MATRIC WITH INTERNATIONAL RECOGNITION

### Accessing National and International Universities.

At ICESA Matric School we offer expert tuition for Grade 10, 11 and 12.

- Learn while you earn
- Convenient curriculum
- High quality and affordable
- Quality study material designed specifically for home study
- Ongoing study support
- Individual attention from qualified tutors



**UNIVERSITY OF  
CAMBRIDGE**

Start your future now by contacting us:

Administration Building Tel. 031 304 3131  
Durban City Campus Tel. 031 307 7071  
Matric School Tel. 031 301 7217  
Pietermaritzburg City Campus Tel. 033 342 9737

### SUBJECTS AVAILABLE

- English (Home Language)
- English (First Additional Language)
- IsiZulu (Home Language)
- IsiZulu (First Additional Language)
- Afrikaans (First Additional Language)
- Mathematics
- Mathematics Literacy
- Physical Science
- Life Orientation
- Economics
- Business Economics
- Accounting
- Tourism
- History
- Geography

**iCESA** education

matric school  
A 5411245 B5421269

## Other options

from an FET College to a University of Technology. It is also possible to register for distance learning programmes at some colleges. Contact the colleges for details.

### FET Colleges in KZN

#### Coastal FET College

Central Admin Office, Umbumbulu Campus  
031 905 7000 / 2595

Other campuses in Durban, Mobeni and Umlazi.

#### Elangeni FET College

Central Office 031 716 6700  
Campuses in Botha's Hill, Hammarsdale, Inanda, KwaDabeka, KwaMashu, Ndwedwe, Ntuzuma and Pinetown

#### Esayidi FET College

Central Office, Gamalakhe Campus  
039 684 0110  
Other campuses in Harding, Kokstad, Port Edward and Umzumbé

#### Majuba FET College

Central Office 034 326 4888

Campuses in Estcourt, Madadeni and Newcastle

#### Mnambithi FET College

Central Office, Ladysmith Campus  
036 638 3800.  
Another campus in Ezakheni.

#### Mthashana FET College

Central Office 034 980 1010 / 1011 / 1014 / 1015. Campuses in Babanango, Nongoma, Ulundi and Vryheid

#### Thekwini FET College

Central Office, Asherville Campus  
031 250 8400  
Other campuses in Cato Manor, Durban, Springfield and Umbilo

#### Umfolozzi FET College

Central Office, Richtek Campus, Richards Bay  
035 902 9503. Other campuses in Eshowe, Esikhaweni and Mandeni

#### Umgungundlovu FET College

Central Office 033 341 2100  
Campuses in Edendale, Msunduzi, Northdale, Pietermaritzburg and Plessislaer

### FET Colleges in other provinces

#### EASTERN CAPE

**Buffalo City** 043 704 9218 / 722 5453

#### Eastern Cape Midlands

041 995 2000  
**Ikhala** 045 838 2593 / 2594 / 045 873 8843

**Ingwe** 039 255 0346

**King Hintsa** 047 401 6400

#### King Sabata Dalindyebo

047 536 0923 / 0924

**Lovedale** 043 642 1331

**Port Elizabeth** 041 585 7771

#### FREE STATE

**Flavius Mareka** 016 976 0815 / 0829  
**Goldfields** 057 392 1310

**Maluti** 058 713 3048 / 6100

**Motheo** 051 406 9300

#### GAUTENG

**Central Johannesburg** 011 484 1388

**Ekurhuleni East** 011 736 4400

**Ekurhuleni West** 086 139 2111 / 011 323 1600

**Sedibeng** 016 422 6645

**South West** 086 176 8849 / 011 9841260

**Tshwane North** 012 401 1950

**Tshwane South** 012 660 8501

**Western** 011 693 3608

#### LIMPOPO

**Capricorn** 015 297 8367 / 8389

**Lephalale** 014 763 1014

**Letaba** 015 307 5440

**Mopani South East** 015 781 5725

**Sekhukhune** 013 269 0278

**Vhembe** 015 516 4773

**Waterberg** 015 491 8581

#### MPUMALANGA

**Ehlanzeni** 013 752 7105

**Gert Sibande** 017 712 9040 / 1458

**Nkangala** 013 690 1430 / 3824

#### NORTHERN CAPE

**Northern Cape Rural** 054 331 3836

**Northern Cape Urban** 053 690 1450

#### NORTH-WEST

**Orbit** 014 592 7014

**Taletso** 018 384 2346

**Vuselela** 018 462 5821

#### WESTERN CAPE

**Boland** 021 886 7111

**College of Cape Town** 086 010 3682 / 021 404 6700

**False Bay** 021 701 1919

**Northlink** 086 006 5465 / 021 970 9064

**Southern Cape** 044 884 0359

**West Coast** 022 482 1143 / 1179 / 1195



# APPLICATIONS TO STUDY NOW OPEN FOR 2014!

# BE THE BEST

*Make a career  
out of it.*

[www.rosebankcollege.co.za](http://www.rosebankcollege.co.za)  Rosebank College  @rosebanksa

## FULL-TIME DEGREES, DIPLOMAS, HIGHER CERTIFICATES AND CERTIFICATES

### FACULTY OF BUSINESS

- Bachelor in Business Administration
- Diploma in Commerce in Marketing Management
- Diploma in Accounting and Financial Computing
- Diploma in Business Management
- Higher Certificate in Business Principles and Practice
- Higher Certificate in Office Administration

### FACULTY OF APPLIED HUMANITIES

- Diploma in Public Relations
- Diploma in Journalism
- Higher Certificate in Event Management

### FACULTY OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

- Diploma in Computer-Based Graphic Development
- Diploma in Information Technology Management
- Diploma in IT in Network Management
- Diploma in IT in Software Development
- Higher Certificate in IT in Support Services
- Advanced Certificate in Support Services.
- Certificate in Construction and Engineering Drafting

### FACULTY IN LEISURE

- Diploma in Travel and Tourism Management

**Braamfontein, Johannesburg – (011) 403 - 2437**  
46 Juta Street, Cnr. Juta and Station Roads, Braamfontein.

**Benoni – (011) 845 - 4206**  
47 Princes Avenue, Benoni.






**Pretoria – (012) 320 - 7270**  
1st Floor, Opera Towers, 349 Pretorius Street, Pretoria.

**Durban – (031) 301 - 5212**  
4th Floor, West Towers, 331 Dr Pixley Ka-Seme Street  
(formerly West Street), Durban.

**ROSEBANK  
COLLEGE**

**YOUR CHOICE . YOUR CAREER . YOUR FUTURE**

# 16. Acronyms and abbreviations

24/7	24 hours a day 7 days a week	Biol	Volkseie Onderwys Biology	FET	Further Education and Training	L 2	NC(V) Level 2
&	and	Bus Econ	Business Economics	GCE	General Certificate of Education	lang	language
@	at	Bus Stud	Business Studies	Geog	Geography	LES	(Stream LES) Life and Earth Sciences
	cellphone text message	CAO	Central Applications Office	H Cert	Higher Certificate	Lit	Literature
	fax (facsimile) number	Cert	Certificate	HESA	Higher Education South Africa	LO	Life Orientation
	internet	CIS	Chartered Institute of Secretaries	HIGCSE	Higher International General Certificate of Secondary Education	M	(Stream M) Mathematical sciences
or		Comm	Communication	HG	Higher Grade	MBA	Master of Business Administration
%	per cent	Comp	Computer	HIGCSE	Higher International General Certificate of Secondary Education	Maths	Mathematics
	postal address	Cons Stud	Consumer Studies	Hist	History	Maths Lit	Mathematics Literacy
	telephone number	Cnr	Corner	HL	Home Language	Matric	Matriculation
'A' level	Advanced level	Dbn	Durban	Hons	Honours	Mngnt	Management
Acc	Accounting	Deg	Degree	IB	International Baccalaureate	min	minimum
Admin	Administration	DHET	Department of Higher Education & Training	ID	Identity Document	MIS	Management Information Systems
Adv	Advanced	Dip	Diploma	IEB	Independent Examinations Board	mths	months
Adv Cert	Advanced Certificate	Dram	Dramatic	IGCSE	International General Certificate of Secondary Education	MUT	Mangosuthu University of Technology
Agric	Agricultural/Agriculture	DUT	Durban University of Technology	IMM	Institute of Marketing Management	N	National
Agric Sci	Agricultural Science/s	e.g.	for example	Info Tech	Information Technology	N Cert	National Certificate
Aug	August	Econ	Economics	Int	International	N Dip	National Diploma
Ave	Avenue	EDU	Enterprise Development Unit	Intro	Introduction	N H	National Higher
B	Bachelor	email	electronic mail	IT	Information Technology	N N	National NATED
B A	Bachelor of Arts	Eng	Engineering	Jan	January	N1, N2, N3,	National Technical
B Admin	Bachelor of Administration	Enl	English	Jun	June	N4, N5, N6	Certificate
B Agric	Bachelor of Agriculture	etc.	etcetera (and so on)	KZN	KwaZulu-Natal	NC(V)	National Certificate (Vocational)
B Com	Bachelor of Commerce	exam	examination			NiSHE	National Information Service for Higher Education
B Ed	Bachelor of Education	excl	excluding			no.	number
B Sc	Bachelor of Science	FAL	First Additional Language				
B Soc Sc	Bachelor of Social Science						
B Tech	Bachelor of Technology						
BCVO	Beweging vir Christelike						

Nov	November	'O' level	Ordinary level	SA	South Africa/South African	Stud	Studies
NQF	National Qualifications Framework	Oct	October	SADC	Southern African Development Community	Tech TV	Technology television
NSC	National Senior Certificate	P G	Postgraduate	SAQA	South Africa Qualifications Authority	UKZN	University of KwaZulu-Natal
NSC Deg	National Senior Certificate meeting the requirements for degree level study	Phys Sci	Physical Science/s	Sci	Science/s	UNISA	University of South Africa
NSC Dip	National Senior Certificate meeting the requirements for diploma level study	Pmb	Pietermaritzburg	Sep	September	Unizul	University of Zululand
NSC H Cert	National Senior Certificate meeting the requirements for higher certificate level study	PO	Post Office	SG	Standard Grade	Vis	Visual
NSFAS	National Student Financial Aid Scheme	prof	professional part-time	SMS	Short Message Service (text message)	yr/s	year/s
		p/t		Soc Sc	Social Science/s		
		R	Rand (ZAR)				
		Res	Resources				
		RPL	Recognition of prior learning				



## Useful contact numbers

LIFELINE	033 394 4444
HILLCREST AIDS CENTRE	031 765 5866
STOP WOMEN ABUSE	0800 150 150
LIFE LINE AIDS (TOLL-FREE)	0800 012 322
CHILDLINE	08000 55555
SUICIDE CRISIS LINE	0800 567 567
TELEFRIEND	012 351 9999
THE OPEN DOOR (CRISIS CENTRE)	031 709 2679 OR 084 409 2679
	Youth line – 0800 121 900 Parent line – 0800 121 100
	thethajunction – Free sexual health helpline

## Become an IT or DESIGN PROFESSIONAL

National Qualification | International Certification | Full Time or Part Time | 1st and 2nd Year

Consider studying IT or Design? Still have many questions? Visit one of our campuses and find out all you need to know about our IT and Design programmes.  
Free assessments on campus

*Register Now!*

IT Engineering	Graphic Design
Networking	Web Development
Programming	Office Administration
Computer Aided Drafting	Project Management

Enquire about the latest full time & part time class programmes.

Auckland Park | Bloemfontein | Robosburg | Cape Town | Umhlanga | Nelspruit | Polokwane  
Port Elizabeth | Potchefstroom | Pretoria | Randburg | Roodepoort | Stellenbosch | Vereeniging

www.ctucareer.co.za | 0861 100 395

# UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAMMES

Accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE) and Registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET). Registration No. 2000/HE07/003.



## LEADERS IN MANAGEMENT EDUCATION

accredited | affordable | accessible

### Certificate Programmes

- Certificate in Management Studies
- Certificate in Business Management
- Certificate in Local Government & Development Management

[www.mancosa.co.za](http://www.mancosa.co.za)

**CHOOSE BETWEEN DISTANCE LEARNING,  
FULL-TIME OR PART-TIME CLASSES**



**DURBAN:** Tel: +27 31 300 7200 • Email: [undergrad@mancosa.co.za](mailto:undergrad@mancosa.co.za)

**JOHANNESBURG:** Tel: +27 11 853 3000 • Email: [jhb@mancosa.co.za](mailto:jhb@mancosa.co.za)

**CAPE TOWN:** Tel: +27 21 685 9072 • Email: [capetown@mancosa.co.za](mailto:capetown@mancosa.co.za)



# Gate Way City College

*Excellence Is Our Priority*



QCTO Provisional accreditation No: QCTO NATED/12/004



\*Provisionally accredited by Umalusi Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Educational Training FET 00893 PA, www.umalusi.org.za

Register by 01/12/2013 by paying application and administration fees and stand a chance to win a laptop or cellphone.

## INSTITUTE OF CERTIFIED BOOKKEEPERS

- \*DIPLOMA: FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING
- \*CERTIFICATE: OFFICE ADMINISTRATION
- \*DIPLOMA: TECHNICAL FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING
- \*DIPLOMA: OFFICE ADMINISTRATION
- \*CERTIFICATE: SMALL BUSINESS FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT
- \*CERTIFICATE: BOOKKEEPING
- \*DIPLOMA: BOOKKEEPING

## SHORT COURSES.

- |                               |                               |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| Computer Literacy             | PC Engineering                |
| Secretarial & Computer Skills | Networking                    |
| Book Keeping                  | Call Centre                   |
| Pastel Accounting             | Reception And Computer Skills |
| Computerized Cashier          | Data Capturing                |
| Programming (c++html, Vb,)    | Web Development               |
|                               | Graphic Design                |

**FREE ON REGISTRATION**

T-shirts Pens  
Bags Tanyards

## MANAGEMENT COURSES

- Financial Management
- Human Resource Management
- Marketing Management
- Public Relations
- Public Management
- Management Assistant
- Tourism
- Business Management
- Educare
- Legal Secretary
- Hospitality and Catering Services
- Medical Secretary

## WELDING COURSES

- Welding Application & Practice NQF Level 2
- Welding Application & Practice NQF Level 3
- Welding Application & Practice NQF Level 4



**merSETA**  
MANUFACTURING, ENGINEERING  
AND RELATED SERVICES SETA

## ENGINEERING COURSES

- \*Mechanical Engineering
- \*Electrical Engineering
- \*Electrical Engineering Heavy Current
- \*Chemical Engineering
- \*Civil Engineering

## COMPUTER COURSES

- National Certificate in IT : End User Computing NQF Level 3
- FET Certificate in IT : Technical Support NQF Level 4
- FET Certificate in IT : System Development NQF Level 4
- CompTIA N+
- CompTIA A+



micisota

**CompTIA**

5 MELBOURNE ROAD, CNR MOORE ROAD, NEXT TO TOYOTA AUTO MARK, BEREA, DURBAN, 4001

TEL: 031 301 2555 FAX: 031 301 2556 CELL: 076 452 0267

Email: [info@gatewaycitycollege.co.za](mailto:info@gatewaycitycollege.co.za)

[www.gatewaycitycollege.co.za](http://www.gatewaycitycollege.co.za)

National Certificate in

ICB

N4 - N6

N1 - N6

# 17. Index

## A

<b>Abbreviations</b>	<b>160, 161</b>
<b>Accepting an offer</b>	<b>47</b>
<b>Access programmes</b>	<b>152, 153, 154, 155</b>
Accounting	91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 139
<b>Acknowledgement letter</b>	<b>46</b>
<b>Acronyms</b>	<b>160, 161</b>
Administration	81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 139, 140
African Music and Dance	69, 154
Agricultural Engineering	122
Agriculture	113, 114, 115, 116, 140
Anatomy	109
Animal Production	114, 153
Animal Science	114
<b>Application fee</b>	<b>42, 43</b>
<b>Application form</b>	<b>1, 34</b>
Architectural Studies	99
<b>Asylum seekers</b>	<b>43, 50</b>
Audiology	102
Auditing	93, 94
Automotive Repair & Maintenance	127

## B

B A	66, 67
B Com	86, 90, 91
B Ed	64, 65
B Soc Sc	98
Beauty Technology	69
<b>Berea Technical College</b>	<b>30</b>
Biochemistry	109
Biological Sciences	109
Biomedical Technology	105, 108, 147
Biotechnology	112, 113, 132

Bookkeeping	95
Botany	110
Building	134, 135, 136
<b>Bursaries</b>	<b>13</b>
Business Administration	82, 84, 85
Business Management	64, 87, 88, 89, 90
Business Studies	91

## C

<b>Calendar</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>CAO number</b>	<b>42</b>
<b>Career choices</b>	<b>7, 16, 17</b>
Catering	75, 76, 77, 149
<b>Certificate study</b>	<b>20</b>
<b>Changing your mind</b>	<b>46, 155</b>
<b>Checking progress</b>	<b>46</b>
Chemical Engineering	122, 124, 125, 126, 128, 129, 131, 142, 143, 144, 145
Chemical Technology	132
Chemistry	109, 110, 112, 113, 132, 148
Child Development	64, 101
Chiropractic	105
<b>Choices</b>	<b>39</b>
Choral Studies	69
CIS (Chartered Institute of Secretaries)	83
Civil Engineering	122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 128, 129, 131, 136, 141, 142, 143, 145
Clinical Technology	108
<b>Closing dates</b>	<b>52</b>
Clothing Management	132, 133
<b>Codes</b>	<b>58, 59</b>
Cognitive Science	67
<b>Central Technical College</b>	<b>30</b>

<b>Colour codes</b>	<b>57, 59</b>
Commerce	85
Communication	70, 71
Communication Pathology	102
Community Development	100
Community Extension	101
Computer Aided Drawing Office Practice	118
Computer Based Graphic Development	120
Computer Engineering	122
Computer Programming	119
Computer Science	117, 118, 121
Computer Systems Engineering	123, 141
Computer Technical Support	118, 119
<b>Confidentiality</b>	<b>35, 155</b>
Construction	127, 135, 136
Consumer Sciences	75, 76, 99
<b>Contact details – CAO</b>	<b>2, 43, 61</b>
<b>Contact details – Institutions</b>	<b>24</b>
Cookery	76, 78
Co-Operatives Management	86
Corporate Administration	82
Correctional Studies	97
Cost & Management Accounting	92, 93, 94
<b>Cost of study</b>	<b>13, 50</b>
<b>Coupon to post for more information</b>	<b>61</b>
Crime Prevention	97
Crop Science	115
<b>CTU Training Solutions</b>	<b>30</b>
Cultural Tourism	74
Customs Compliance	137

## D

Dance	69
-------	----

<b>Declaration</b>	<b>40</b>
<b>Declining an offer</b>	<b>47</b>
<b>Degree study</b>	<b>21, 53</b>
Dental Studies	104
Dental Technology	108
Design	67, 68, 69
<b>Designated list</b>	<b>53</b>
Development Management	98
Development Studies	100, 101, 113
Dietetics	105
<b>Diploma study</b>	<b>20, 56</b>
<b>Disabilities</b>	<b>36</b>
<b>Distance learning</b>	<b>22, 155</b>
<b>Documentation</b>	<b>39, 40</b>
<b>Downloadable application form</b>	<b>33</b>
Drama	69
<b>Duration of study</b>	<b>13, 57</b>
<b>Durban University of Technology</b>	<b>24, 36</b>

## E

<b>Easypay number</b>	<b>42, 43</b>
Economics	94, 95, 97, 98, 114
Ecotourism	75, 76
Educare	66
Education	64, 65, 66
Educational Management	66
<b>Elangeni FET College</b>	<b>12, 28, 36, 155, 158</b>
Electrical Engineering	122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 130, 131, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146
Electrical Infrastructure	127
Electronic Engineering	122
<b>email messages</b>	<b>46</b>
Emergency Medical Care	102, 103

End-User Computing	84, 119
Engineering	122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146
Engineering Design	127
Engineering Drafting	136
<b>Enquiry coupon</b>	<b>61</b>
Entrepreneurship	88
<b>Entry requirements</b>	<b>12, 52, 53</b>
<b>Entry terms</b>	<b>39, 57, 59</b>
Environmental Health	101
Environmental Management	115
Environmental Science	115
Estate Agency Management	88
Ethics	98
Event Management	77
<b>Examination results</b>	<b>37, 38, 40</b>
<b>Extended curriculum</b>	<b>154</b>
<b>Extending your application to the next entry</b>	<b>3, 155</b>

## F

Fashion	67, 68
<b>Fee</b>	<b>42, 43, 46, 47</b>
<b>FET Colleges</b>	<b>1, 20, 28, 58, 59, 158</b>
<b>Financial Aid</b>	<b>13, 36</b>
Financial Computing	96
Financial Information Systems	93, 94
Financial Management	94, 95, 96, 139
Fine Art	67, 68
Fitting & Machining	127
Food	75, 76, 78
Food Technology	132, 133
<b>Foreign qualifications</b>	<b>40, 47, 51</b>

<b>Form</b>	<b>1, 33, 34</b>
Freight Handling	137
<b>Further Education and Training Colleges</b>	<b>1, 20, 28, 58, 59, 158</b>

## G

Geography	110, 115
Geological Sciences	110
Government	98
Graphic Design	67, 68, 120

## H

Hairdressing	69
Healthcare Services Management	102
Heritage Tourism	74
<b>Home study</b>	<b>22, 155</b>
Homeopathy	105
Horticulture	115, 116
Hospitality	74, 75, 76, 77, 149
Housing Development	99
<b>How to apply</b>	<b>4, 33</b>
Human Resource Management	79, 80, 81, 146
Humanities	66, 67
Hydrology	110

## I

<b>ICESA Education</b>	<b>30</b>
IMM (Institute of Marketing Management)	71, 82
Industrial Biotechnology	132
Industrial Engineering	124, 125, 142, 143
Industrial Relations	78, 79, 80, 81
Industrial Sociology	78
Information Science	100



# Why CTI?

Excellent pass rates  
Job placement assistance  
12 Campuses in South Africa  
Student loan assistance available  
Internationally recognised qualifications  
Small classes ensures individual attention

## CTI leads the way in technology-enhanced learning.

In 2013, CTI introduced technology-enhanced learning for the CTI BCom and BSc IT degrees. Every first year student that enrolled for these degrees received a Samsung Galaxy Tab2 10.1 preloaded with course materials and textbooks to facilitate their studies, at no additional cost.\*

\*Terms & conditions apply.

## Contact details

Bedfordview Campus  
011 450 1963

Bloemfontein Campus  
051 430 2701

Cape Town Campus  
021 674 6567

Durban Campus  
031 564 0570/5

Durbanville Campus  
021 914 8000

East London Campus  
043 721 2564

Nelspruit Campus  
013 755 3918

Port Elizabeth Campus  
041 374 7978

Potchefstroom Campus  
018 297 7760

Pretoria Campus  
012 348 3060

Randburg Campus  
011 789 3178

Vanderbijlpark Campus  
016 931 1180





Interested in Pursuing a Management Career in the **Health Care Services** Sector?

**2014 REGISTRATION NOW OPEN!**

**Higher Certificate in Health Care Services Management**

**STUDENT BENEFITS**

- Internationally recognised and fully accredited
- Flexible payment options & study material provided
- Online and telephonic support
- NO Point System

**PROGRAMME OUTCOME**

- » Gain an in depth knowledge of the Health Care Services Environment
- » Manage a Health Care Service Practice
- » Apply Management Principles in the Health Care Services Management Environment



CONSULTING

NETWORKS

SECURITY

LEADERSHIP

SERVICES



**REGENT Business School**

Durban Campus: 35 Samora Machel Street | Tel: +27 31 304 4626 | [study@regent.ac.za](mailto:study@regent.ac.za)  
Johannesburg: 2nd Floor | 13 Frost Avenue | Tel: +27 11 482 1404 | [studyjhb@regent.ac.za](mailto:studyjhb@regent.ac.za)

[www.regent.ac.za](http://www.regent.ac.za)

Accredited by the Council on Higher Education (CHE) Registered with Department of Higher Education and Training (DHET) Registration No. 2000/HE07/012

## Index

- Information Technology 117, 118, 119, 120, 121  
**Institute for Quality Education, Training & Development** 30  
Interior Design 67, 68  
Internal Auditing 93, 94  
**International applicants** 35, 43, 50  
International Studies 97  
Interpreting 70  
**iStudent** 30
- J**  
Jazz 69  
Jewellery Design & Manufacture 67, 68  
Journalism 70, 71
- L**  
Labour Relations 78, 79  
Land Surveying 134  
Language 70, 102  
Law 97, 98  
Leadership 66  
Legal Services 97, 98  
Library & Information Science 100, 101  
Life Sciences 111  
Local Government 98  
Logistics 136, 137
- M**  
Management 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 147  
Management Assistant 83, 84, 139, 140  
Management Information Systems (MIS) 86  
**Mancosa** 31  
**Mangosuthu University of Technology** 24, 36, 152
- Manufacturing 133, 134  
**Map (How to find the CAO)** 3  
Marine Biology 110  
Maritime Studies 136  
Marketing 71, 72, 73, 74, 148  
Mathematics 109, 110  
**Matric exemption** 56  
**Matriculation Board** 51  
**Mature age applicants** 13, 53  
Mechanical Engineering 122, 124, 125, 126, 128, 130, 131, 132, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146  
Medical Science 109  
Medicine 104, 105, 108, 109  
Metal Engineering 134  
Metal Manufacturing 134  
Microbiology 111  
**Mid-year entry** 39, 59, 155
- N**  
**N3, N4** 38, 55, 56, 59  
**National Certificate (Vocational)** 20, 56, 59, 155  
**National Senior Certificate** 38, 40, 53  
Nature Conservation 113, 114, 115, 116  
**NC(V)** 20, 56, 59, 155  
Networking (IT) 119, 121  
**Next of Kin** 34  
**NSC** 38, 40, 53  
Nursing 102, 103, 104  
Nutrition 75, 76
- O**  
Occupational Health 104  
Occupational Therapy 103  
**Offers of places** 46  
Office Administration 81, 83, 84, 85  
Office Management & Technology 82  
**On-campus full-time study** 22  
**Online application** 33  
Opera 69  
Operations Management 133  
Optometry 105  
Oral Health 103  
**Oval International Campus** 31, 155
- P**  
Paper Technology 132, 133  
**Part-time study** 22, 57, 59  
**Payment** 42, 43  
**PC Training & Business College** 31  
Performing Arts 69, 70  
Pharmacy 105  
Philosophy 97, 98  
Photography 68  
Physics 111  
Physiology 109  
Physiotherapy 105  
Plant Sciences 114  
**Points** 52, 53  
Politics 97, 98  
**Postgraduate study** 21  
Poultry Science 114  
Primary Agriculture 116, 128, 140, 145  
Primary Health Care 102, 104  
**Private colleges** 1, 22, 30, 59  
Processing 133, 134

## Berea Technical College is committed to empowering the nation through education

Berea Technical College is a private FET College with a 14-year track record of producing skilled graduates equipped to succeed in the workplace. A specialist institution, it has a strong focus on Engineering, Business Studies, Travel and Tourism and Computer Technology - and offers both National (N) Diploma and National Certificate qualifications.



### FACULTIES: ENGINEERING • BUSINESS MANAGEMENT • TOURISM • COMPUTER STUDIES

#### National (N) Diploma Qualifications:

Berea Technical College offers various National (N) Diploma qualifications, all of which are scoped and aligned to identified workplace needs and requirements.

As an accredited Further Education and Training provider, registered with the Department of Higher Education and Training, all qualifications are recognised by Universities, Commerce, Industry and Government.

**City Campus:** 539 Anton Lembede St. (Smith Street) Durban • Tel (031) 304 5207 • Fax (031) 034 2062

**Phoenix Campus:** 20 Featherstone Place, Whetstone, Phoenix • Tel: 031-500 6434

**E-mail:** [info@bereatech.co.za](mailto:info@bereatech.co.za) • [www.bereatech.co.za](http://www.bereatech.co.za)

#### Recognised Bridging Programmes:

Berea Technical College offers specially designed University Bridging Programmes that will allow students access into the Faculties of Engineering and Commerce at Universities of Technology (UOT). These programmes are designed to assist students to gain access to study mainstream degree or diploma programmes at Universities of Technology. Berea Technical College have partnership agreements, with Universities of Technology.

- Berea Technical College had been servicing the needs of the further Education and training sector for over 14 years
- Registered with the Department of Education
- Text Books included with course fees
- Exposure to Practical Lessons
- Gain entry to study at Universities of Technology through our Bridging programme
- Support classes offered to students
- Full time dedicated lecturers and staff
- Recognised by Commerce and Industry
- Job Placement Programme



# Berea Technical College

A SUPERIOR QUALIFICATION IS THE KEY TO YOUR SUCCESS

<b>Programme choices</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>SAQA (South African Qualifications Authority)</b>	<b>47, 51</b>	Theology	100
<b>Programme codes</b>	<b>39, 52</b>	Science	109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 148	Tourism	74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 149
<b>Programme list</b>	<b>52, 64, 139</b>	Secretarial Computer Studies	85, 91	Town & Regional Planning	99
<b>P</b>		Security	97	Translation	70
Project Management	88, 91	<b>Selection decisions</b>	<b>46, 57</b>	Transport	136, 137
Psychology	105	<b>Self-assessment quiz</b>	<b>8</b>	Travel	78, 137, 149
Public Accounting	93	<b>Senior certificate</b>	<b>37, 40, 52, 56, 59</b>		
Public Administration	85, 90	Services to the Community	100, 101, 102	<b>U</b>	
Public Management	86, 87, 89, 147	Shipping	137	<b>Umfolazi FET College</b>	<b>12, 29, 36, 158</b>
Public Relations	71, 72, 73, 74, 148	<b>SMS messages</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>UNISA</b>	<b>1</b>
Pulp & Paper Technology	132, 133	Social Sciences	97, 98	<b>Universities</b>	<b>1, 24, 58</b>
<b>Q</b>		Social Work	100	<b>Universities of Technology</b>	<b>1, 24, 58</b>
Quality	133	Sociology	78, 97	<b>University of KwaZulu-Natal</b>	<b>25, 36, 153</b>
Quantity Surveying	135	Software Development	121	<b>University of Zululand</b>	<b>28, 36, 154</b>
<b>Quiz</b>	<b>8</b>	Somatology	103	<b>V</b>	
<b>R</b>		Speech-Language Pathology	102	Video Technology	68
Radiography	108, 109	Sport Management	87, 90	Visual Art	67
<b>Receipt</b>	<b>42</b>	Sport Technology	101		
<b>Recognition of prior learning (RPL)</b>	<b>53</b>	Sports Science	100, 111	<b>W</b>	
<b>Refugees</b>	<b>43, 50</b>	<b>Springfield FET College</b>	<b>31, 32</b>	Wealth Management	96
<b>Regent Business School</b>	<b>31, 155</b>	Statistics	111	<b>Website</b>	<b>2, 12, 33, 43</b>
<b>Registration</b>	<b>3, 47</b>	<b>Study permits</b>	<b>40, 50</b>	Welding	127
<b>Residence permit</b>	<b>40, 50</b>	Supply Chain Management	90, 137	<b>Working personality</b>	<b>7</b>
Retail Business Management	87	Surgery	104		
<b>Rosebank College</b>	<b>31</b>	Surveying	134, 135, 140, 141	<b>Y</b>	
Rural Development	99	Systems Engineering	119, 121, 123, 141	Youth Development	101
Rural Resource Management	113	<b>T</b>		<b>Z</b>	
<b>S</b>		Taxation	93, 94	Zoology	111
Safety in Society	97	Technology	132, 133		
		<b>Terms and conditions</b>	<b>2</b>		
		Textile Technology	133		

# Study the INTEC way



## BUSINESS SCHOOL

- #6415 INTEC Logistics & Supply Chain Management Diploma
- #64218 ICB National Diploma in Technical Financial Accounting NQF L5 SAGA ID 36213
- #64219 ICB National Diploma in Financial Accounting NQF L6 SAGA ID 20366
- #644 SAIM National Certificate in Business Management
- #643 INTEC Human Resource Management Certificate
- #6437 ICB National Certificate in Bookkeeping NQF L3 SAGA ID 58375
- #648 INTEC Computerised Project Management + S/W Diploma
- #643 INTEC Full Programme in Human Resource Management
- #6420 ICB National Certificate in Office Administration NQF L5 SAGA ID 23618
- #64214 INTEC Paralegal Diploma
- #6445 ICB Further Education and Training Certificate in Bookkeeping NQF L4 SAGA ID 58376
- #6443 INTEC Bookkeeping with Pastel Diploma
- #647 INTEC Introduction: Production and Operations Management - Production Management Certificate
- #646 INTEC Introduction: Production and Operations Management - Storekeeping and Stock Control Certificate
- #64206 INTEC Public Relations Certificate
- #6421 INTEC Professional Secretary Diploma
- #6415 INTEC General Administration Certificate
- #6422 INTEC Personal Assistant Diploma
- #6410 INTEC Small Business Management Diploma

## COMPUTER SCHOOL

- #64163 INTEC Computer Programming Diploma (with Introduction to Java Programming and Sun Certified Programmer for Java Platform)
- #64156 INTEC PC Repair

## CREATIVE SCHOOL

- #6420 INTEC Beautician Diploma
- #6454 INTEC Interior Decorating Diploma
- #6452 INTEC Dressmaking + Patterncutting & Design
- #6463 INTEC Introduction to Digital Sound Engineering
- #6462 INTEC Introduction to Radio Broadcasting

## GENERAL SCHOOL

- #6490 INTEC Criminal Justice Certificate
- #64101 INTEC Corporate Forensic Investigating Certificate
- #64100 INTEC Introduction to Crime Scene Investigation Certificate
- #64102 INTEC Introduction to Risk Management
- #64225 Further Education & Training Certificate: Early Childhood Development NQF 4 SAGA ID NO: 58781
- #6496 INTEC Hotel Management Theory Diploma
- #64105 INTEC Child Day Care Diploma
- #6412 INTEC Event Planning
- #6491 INTEC Professional Catering Diploma
- #64104 Higher Certificate: Early Childhood Development NQF 5 SAGA ID no. 23117
- #64112 INTEC Principles of General Psychology Short Course Certificate
- #64110 INTEC Personal Fitness and Nutrition Certificate

**INTEC**  
COLLEGE  
Leader in Distance Learning

## HIGH SCHOOL

- #64196 National Senior Certificate Grade 10 - 7 Subjects
- #64196 National Senior Certificate Grade 11 - 7 Subjects with Cass
- #64196 National Senior Certificate Grade 12 with Cass - 7 Subjects
- #64207 Senior Certificate - 3 Subjects
- #64207 Senior Certificate - 6 Subjects
- #64196 National Senior Certificate Grade 12 with Cass - 2 Subjects
- #64207 Senior Certificate - 2 Subjects

## TECHNICAL SCHOOL

- #64124 INTEC Architectural Draughting Diploma (incl NQF)
- #64209 NTEC (4 Subjects)
- #64123 INTEC Introduction to Draughting Certificate (incl kit)
- #64132 INTEC Architectural Draughting (including draughting kit) and AutoCAD (incl s/w)
- #64150 INTEC Introduction to Chemical Laboratory Processes Certificate

Get your course details NOW!  
SMS the "IN" code and your email address to  
**34745**

(SMS errors billed. No free SMSes. Updates sent until cancelled. R1.50/SMS. SA only.)

All students are counselled as to the accreditation status of the programmes for which they intend enrolling.



**TOLL FREE: 0800 012 311**

**REGISTER ONLINE & GET 10% OFF! [www.intec.edu.za](http://www.intec.edu.za)**

**SEND US AN EMAIL [info@intec.edu.za](mailto:info@intec.edu.za)**

Call us now for a free brochure on the course of your choice. A friendly consultant will answer any questions you may have and offer helpful advice.

INTEC College (Pty) Ltd. Co. Reg. No. 2001/029426/07. Provisionally registered as a private FET college with the Department of Higher Education and Training until 31 Dec 2016. Prov. Reg. No. 2008/FET/025. Provisionally accredited by Umalut, the Council for Quality Assurance in General and Further Education and Training, [www.umalut.org.za](http://www.umalut.org.za). Umalut Prov. Accr. No. FET 00037 PA. INTEC is a Registered Credit Provider NCRCP 2325.

# Make Success a Degree simpler

**ENROL NOW!**  
**20 CAMPUSES**  
**NATIONWIDE!**



**Platinum**   
Graduate School of Business **Campus**

**CALL 0861 243 848**

**DURBAN**  
44 Joe Slovo Street  
Tel : 031 - 301 5973

**PRETORIA**  
421 Church Street  
Tel : 012 - 320 2755  
012 - 320 9745

**POLOKWANE**  
52 Church St.  
(Opp Taxi Rank)  
Tel: 015 295 8764

**JOHANNESBURG**  
32 Diagonal Street  
(Cnr. Sauer & Jeppe St  
Tel: 011 834 3051

**CAPE TOWN**  
49 St. Georges Mall  
(Cologne House)  
Tel: 021 422 148

## Programmes Offered

**College of Education**

**Higher Certificate in:**

- Adult Basic Education & Training (ABET)

**Diploma in:**

- Youth Development
- Adult Basic Education and Training

**Degree in:**

- Bachelor of Education (Senior and F.E.T Phases)

**College of Human Sciences**

**Higher Certificate in:**

- Archives and Records Management

**Diploma in:**

- National Diploma: Public Relations Management

**Degree in:**

- BA Nursing Science
- BA Culture and Arts
- BA Community Development



**College of LAW**

**Diploma in:**

- Policing
- Security Management
- LAW

**Degree in:**

- Bachelor of Laws (LLB)



**College of Economic and Management Sciences**

**Higher Certificate in:**

- Accounting Sciences
- Banking
- Tourism
- Management
- Marketing
- Management

**Diploma in:**

- Human Resources Management
- Office Management and Technology
- Tourism
- Management
- Banking

**Degrees in:**

- Bachelor of Accounting Sciences in Financial Accounting (C.A)
- Bachelor of Business Administration (BBA)
- BCom in Marketing Management
- BCom in Financial Management
- BCom in Human Resource Management
- BCom in Law
- BCom in Business Management
- BCom in Tourism Management
- BCom (Generic)
- BCom in Banking

Full time / Part time Lectures

**College of Science Engineering and Technology**

**Degree in:**

- BSc Applied Mathematics & Computer Science Stream
- BSc Mathematics and Information Systems Stream
- BSc Mathematics and Computer Science Stream
- BSc in Computing
- BSc in informatics

# EMPOWERING THE NATION THROUGH EDUCATION

## FACULTY OF ENGINEERING

Programme	Qualification
Foundation Engineering	National N' Certificate
Electrical Engineering Power	National N' Diploma
Electrical Engineering Light	National N' Diploma
Civil Engineering	National N' Diploma
Mechanical Engineering	National N' Diploma
Chemical Engineering	National N' Diploma

## FACULTY OF COMPUTER STUDIES

Programme	Qualification
End-User Computing	National Certificate: I.T
Technical Support	National Certificate: I.T
Systems Development	National Certificate: I.T

## FACULTY OF BUSINESS MANAGEMENT

Programme	Qualification
Business Management	National N' Diploma
Public Management	National N' Diploma
Human Resources Management	National N' Diploma
Marketing Management	National N' Diploma
Financial Management	National Certificate
Bookkeeping	FET & National Certificate
Office Administration	National Certificate

## FACULTY OF TOURISM

Programme	Qualification
Travel and Tourism	National N' Diploma



### State-of-the-Art Engineering and IT Laboratories



I did my N4 in Electronic Engineering at Berea Technical College to help me gain entrance to DUT. It worked! I just Registered for my National Diploma: Electronic Engineering at DUT in 2012.

*Levanan Raju*

The skills I learnt from the Business Management Diploma gave me the skills to be my own boss. I have started my own Newspaper! The course gave me a real entrepreneurial spirit, I couldn't have done without it!"

*Mlungisi Khumalo*



**Textbooks  
included in  
course fees**

**Extra Classes  
offered to students**



## Why study at Berea Technical College?

- ✓ Berea Technical College has been servicing the needs of the further Education and training sector for over 12 years
- ✓ Registered with the Department of Education
- ✓ Text Books included with course fees
- ✓ Gain entry to study at Universities of Technology through our access programs
- ✓ Successful Student Events: Orientation, Student Bash, Mr & Miss BTC, Sports day and more...
- ✓ Full time dedicated lecturers and staff
- ✓ Recognised by Commerce and Industry
- ✓ Fully Accredited Private FET College
- ✓ Job Placement Programme
- ✓ SETA Accredited Courses
- ✓ Exposure to Practical Lessons

Visit Our  
Exciting  
Website!



# Berea Technical College

A SUPERIOR QUALIFICATION IS THE KEY TO YOUR SUCCESS

City Campus: 031 - 304 5207

539 Anton Lembede Street (Smith St), Durban  
Fax: 031 - 304 2052 • E-mail: info@bereatech.co.za

New Campus: 031 - 500 6434

20 Featherstone Place, Whetstone, Phoenix  
www.bereatech.co.za



# BURSARY COMPETITION

Apply early to the further and higher education institutions of your choice and you will be automatically entered into a draw to



May: R20,000

Jun: R15,000

Aug: R12,000

Sep: R10,000

Form and fee must reach the CAO before the end of the month indicated.  
Programmes for 2014 close from end June! Conditions apply.

## 2012 BURSARY WINNERS

**ONE** FORM  
FEE  
OFFICE

THE DRAW FOR ALL FOUR  
BURSARIES TAKES PLACE  
DURING OCTOBER.



**Zibuyile Dlamini**  
Mangosuthu University of  
Technology



**Nelisa Mdladla**  
University of  
KwaZulu-Natal



**Wonderboy Mpungose**  
PC Training & Business  
College



**Xolani Mtembu**  
Mangosuthu University  
of Technology